

R410A

Models PUHY-HP72, HP96TJMU-A PUHY-HP144, HP192TSJMU-A

CITY MULTI

Safety Precautions

- •Before installing the unit, thoroughly read the following safety precautions.
- Observe these safety precautions for your safety.

MARNING

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important instructions that must be followed to avoid the risk of serious injury or death.

A CAUTION

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important instructions that must be followed to avoid the risk of serious injury or damage to the unit.

- •After reading this manual, give it to the user to retain for future reference.
- •Keep this manual for easy reference. When the unit is moved or repaired, give this manual to those who provide these services

When the user changes, make sure that the new user receives this manual.

⚠ WARNING

Ask your dealer or a qualified technician to install the unit.

Improper installation by the user may result in water leakage, electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Properly install the unit on a surface that can withstand the weight of the unit.

Unit installed on an unstable surface may fall and cause injury.

Only use specified cables. Securely connect each cable so that the terminals do not carry the weight of the cable.

Improperly connected or fixed cables may produce heat and start a fire.

Take appropriate safety measures against strong winds and earthquakes to prevent the unit from falling.

If the unit is not installed properly, the unit may fall and cause serious injury to the person or damage to the unit.

Do not make any modifications or alterations to the unit. Consult your dealer for repair.

Improper repair may result in water leakage, electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Do not touch the heat exchanger fins.

The fins are sharp and dangerous.

In the event of a refrigerant leak, thoroughly ventilate the room.

If refrigerant gas leaks and comes in contact with an open flame, poisonous gases will be produced.

When installing the All-Fresh type units, take it into consideration that the outside air may be discharged directly into the room when the thermo is turned off.

Direct exposure to outdoor air may have an adverse effect on health. It may also result in food spoilage.

Properly install the unit according to the instructions in the installation manual.

Improper installation may result in water leakage, electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Have all electrical work performed by an authorized electrician according to the local regulations and instructions in this manual, and a dedicated circuit must be used.

Insufficient capacity of the power supply circuit or improper installation may result in malfunctions of the unit, electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

. MARNING

Securely attach the terminal block cover (panel) to the unit.

If the terminal block cover (panel) is not installed properly, dust and/or water may infiltrate and pose a risk of electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Only use the type of refrigerant that is indicated on the unit when installing or reinstalling the unit.

Infiltration of any other type of refrigerant or air into the unit may adversely affect the refrigerant cycle and may cause the pipes to burst or explode.

When installing the unit in a small room, exercise caution and take measures against leaked refrigerant reaching the limiting concentration.

Consult your dealer with any questions regarding limiting concentrations and for precautionary measures before installing the unit. Leaked refrigerant gas exceeding the limiting concentration causes oxygen deficiency.

Consult your dealer or a specialist when moving or reinstalling the unit.

Improper installation may result in water leakage, electric shock, and/or fire.

After completing the service work, check for a gas leak.

If leaked refrigerant is exposed to a heat source, such as a fan heater, stove, or electric grill, poisonous gases may be produced.

Do not try to defeat the safety features of the unit.

Forced operation of the pressure switch or the temperature switch by defeating the safety features of these devices, or the use of accessories other than the ones that are recommended by MITSUBISHI may result in smoke, fire, and/or explosion.

Only use accessories recommended by MITSUBISHI.

Ask a qualified technician to install the unit. Improper installation by the user may result in water leakage, electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Control box houses high-voltage parts.

When opening or closing the front panel of the control box, do not let it come into contact with any of the internal components. Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage at both ends of the main capacitor (C1) has dropped to 20VDC or below. (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)

Precautions for handling units for use with R410A

! CAUTION

Do not use the existing refrigerant piping.

- •A large amount of chlorine that may be contained in the residual refrigerant and refrigerating machine oil in the existing piping may cause the refrigerating machine oil in the new unit to deteriorate.
- •R410A is a high-pressure refrigerant and can cause the existing pipes to burst.

Use refrigerant pipes made of phosphorus deoxidized copper. Keep the inner and outer surfaces of the pipes clean and free of such contaminants as sulfur, oxides, dust, dirt, shaving particles, oil, and water.

These types of contaminants inside the refrigerant pipes may cause the refrigerant oil to deteriorate.

Store the pipes to be installed indoors, and keep both ends of the pipes sealed until immediately before brazing. (Keep elbows and other joints wrapped in plastic.)

Infiltration of dust, dirt, or water into the refrigerant system may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate or cause the unit to malfunction.

Use a small amount of ester oil, ether oil, or alkylbenzene to coat flares and flanges.

Infiltration of a large amount of mineral oil may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

Charge liquid refrigerant (as opposed to gaseous refrigerant) into the system.

If gaseous refrigerant is charged into the system, the composition of the refrigerant in the cylinder will change and may result in performance loss.

Use a vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve.

If a vacuum pump that is not equipped with a reverse-flow check valve is used, the vacuum pump oil may flow into the refrigerant cycle and cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

Prepare tools for exclusive use with R410A. Do not use the following tools if they have been used with the conventional refrigerant (gauge manifold, charging hose, gas leak detector, reverse-flow check valve, refrigerant charge base, vacuum gauge, and refrigerant recovery equipment.).

- •If the refrigerant or the refrigerating machine oil left on these tools are mixed in with R410A, it may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.
- •Infiltration of water may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.
- •Gas leak detectors for conventional refrigerants will not detect an R410A leak because R410A is free of chlorine.

Do not use a charging cylinder.

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of the refrigerant will change, and the unit may experience power loss.

Exercise special care when handling the tools for use with R410A.

Infiltration of dust, dirt, or water into the refrigerant system may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

Only use refrigerant R410A.

The use of other types of refrigerant that contain chlorine (i.e. R22) may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

Before installing the unit

! WARNING

Do not install the unit where a gas leak may occur.

If gaseous refrigerant leaks and piles up around the unit, it may be ignited.

Do not use the unit to keep food items, animals, plants, artifacts, or for other special purposes.

The unit is not designed to preserve food products.

Do not use the unit in an unusual environment.

- •Do not install the unit where a large amount of oil or steam is present or where acidic or alkaline solutions or chemical sprays are used frequently. Doing so may lead to a remarkable drop in performance, electric shock, malfunctions, smoke, and/or fire.
- •The presence of organic solvents or corrosive gas (i.e. ammonia, sulfur compounds, and acid) may cause gas leakage or water leakage.

When installing the unit in a hospital, take appropriate measures to reduce noise interference.

High-frequency medical equipment may interfere with the normal operation of the air conditioner or vice versa.

Do not install the unit on or over things that cannot get wet.

When the humidity level exceeds 80% or if the drainage system is clogged, the indoor unit may drip water. Drain water is also discharged from the outdoor unit. Install a centralized drainage system if necessary.

Before installing the unit (moving and reinstalling the unit) and performing electrical work

⚠ CAUTION

Properly ground the unit.

Do not connect the grounding wire to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod, or grounding wire from a telephone pole. Improper grounding may result in electric shock, smoke, fire, and/or malfunction due to noise interference.

Do not put tension on the power supply wires.

If tension is put on the wires, they may break and result in excessive heat, smoke, and/or fire.

Install an earth leakage breaker to avoid the risk of electric shock.

Failure to install an earth leakage breaker may result in electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Use the kind of power supply wires that are specified in the installation manual.

The use of wrong kind of power supply wires may result in current leak, electric shock, and/or fire.

Use breakers and fuses (current breaker, remote switch <switch + Type-B fuse>, moulded case circuit breaker) with the proper current capacity.

The use of wrong capacity fuses, steel wires, or copper wires may result in malfunctions, smoke, and/or fire.

Do not spray water on the air conditioner or immerse the air conditioner in water.

Otherwise, electric shock and/or fire may result.

When handling units, always wear protective gloves to protect your hands from metal parts and high-temperature parts.

Periodically check the installation base for damage.

If the unit is left on a damaged platform, it may fall and cause injury.

Properly install the drain pipes according to the instructions in the installation manual. Keep them insulated to avoid dew condensation.

Improper plumbing work may result in water leakage and damage to the furnishings.

Exercise caution when transporting products.

- •Products weighing more than 20 kg should not be carried alone.
- •Do not carry the product by the PP bands that are used on some products.
- •Do not touch the heat exchanger fins. They are sharp and dangerous.
- •When lifting the unit with a crane, secure all four corners to prevent the unit from falling.

Properly dispose of the packing materials.

- Nails and wood pieces in the package may pose a risk of injury.
- Plastic bags may pose a risk of choking hazard to children. Tear plastic bags into pieces before disposing of them.

Before the test run

A CAUTION

Turn on the unit at least 12 hours before the test run.

Keep the unit turned on throughout the season. If the unit is turned off in the middle of a season, it may result in malfunctions.

To avoid the risk of electric shock or malfunction of the unit, do not operate switches with wet hands.

Do not touch the refrigerant pipes with bare hands during and immediately after operation.

During or immediately after operation, certain parts of the unit such as pipes and compressor may be either very cold or hot, depending on the state of the refrigerant in the unit at the time. To reduce the risk of frost bites and burns, do not touch these parts with bare hands.

Do not operate the unit without panels and safety guards.

Rotating, high-temperature, or high-voltage parts on the unit pose a risk of burns and/or electric shock.

Do not turn off the power immediately after stopping the operation.

Keep the unit on for at least five minutes before turning off the power to prevent water leakage or malfunction.

Do not operate the unit without the air filter.

Dust particles may build up in the system and cause malfunctions.

I Read Before Servicing	
[1] Read Before Servicing	3
[2] Necessary Tools and Materials	4
[3] Piping Materials[4] Storage of Piping	
[5] Pipe Processing	
[6] Brazing	7
[7] Air Tightness Test	
[8] Vacuum Drying (Evacuation)	
[10] Remedies to be taken in case of a Refrigerant Leak	
[11] Characteristics of the Conventional and the New Refrigerants	11
[12] Notes on Refrigerating Machine Oil	12
II Restrictions	
[1] System configuration	15
[2] Types and Maximum allowable Length of Cables	16
[3] Switch Settings and Address Settings	17
[4] Sample System Connection	
[6] An Example of a System to which an ME Remote Controller is connected	
[7] An Example of a System to which both MA Remote Controller and	
ME Remote Controller are connected	
[8] Restrictions on Pipe Length	38
III Outdoor Unit Components	
[1] Outdoor Unit Components and Refrigerant Circuit	43
[2] Control Box of the Outdoor Unit	
[3] Outdoor Unit Circuit Board	47
IV Remote Controller	
[1] Functions and Specifications of MA and ME Remote Controllers	
[2] Group Settings and Interlock Settings via the ME Remote Controller	56
[3] Interlock Settings via the MA Remote Controller[4] Using the built-in Temperature Sensor on the Remote Controller	
V Electrical Wiring Diagram	
[1] Electrical Wiring Diagram of the Outdoor Unit	65
[2] Electrical Willing Diagram of Transmission Booster	
VI Refrigerant Circuit	
[1] Refrigerant Circuit Diagram	
[2] Principal Parts and Functions	70
VII Control	
[1] Functions and Factory Settings of the Dipswitches	77
[2] Controlling the Outdoor Unit	83
[3] Operation Flow Chart	94
VIII Test Run Mode	
[1] Items to be checked before a Test Run	101
[2] Test Run Method	
[3] Operating Characteristic and Refrigerant Amount	
[4] Adjusting the Refrigerant Amount[5] Refrigerant Amount Adjust Mode	
[6] The following symptoms are normal.	
[7] Standard Operation Data (Reference Data)	109
IX Troubleshooting	
[1] Error Code Lists	117
[2] Responding to Error Display on the Remote Controller	
[3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise	
[4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts[5] Refrigerant Leak	
[6] Compressor Replacement Instructions	
[7] Troubleshooting Using the Outdoor Unit LED Error Display	210
[8] To prevent room temperature from rising when the heating mode is stopped	211
X LED Monitor Display on the Outdoor Unit Board	
[1] How to Pood the LED on the Service Maniter	215

HWE10030 GB

HWE10030 GB

I Read Before Servicing

[1]	Read Before Servicing	3
	Necessary Tools and Materials	
	Piping Materials	
	Storage of Piping	
	Pipe Processing	
	Brazing	
	Air Tightness Test	
[8]	Vacuum Drying (Evacuation)	9
	Refrigerant Charging	
	Remedies to be taken in case of a Refrigerant Leak	
[11]	Characteristics of the Conventional and the New Refrigerants	11
[12]	Notes on Refrigerating Machine Oil	12

	_	
_	つ	_
-	_	-

[1] Read Before Servicing

1. Check the type of refrigerant used in the system to be serviced.

Refrigerant Type

Multi air conditioner for building application H₂I (Hyper Heating Inverter) series R410A

2. Check the symptoms exhibited by the unit to be serviced.

Refer to this service handbook for symptoms relating to the refrigerant cycle.

- 3. Thoroughly read the safety precautions at the beginning of this manual.
- 4. Preparing necessary tools: Prepare a set of tools to be used exclusively with each type of refrigerant.

 Refer to "Necessary Tools and Materials" for information on the use of tools.(page 4)
- 5. Verification of the connecting pipes: Verify the type of refrigerant used for the unit to be moved or replaced.
 - •Use refrigerant pipes made of phosphorus deoxidized copper. Keep the inner and outer surfaces of the pipes clean and free of such contaminants as sulfur, oxides, dust, dirt, shaving particles, oil, and water.
 - •These types of contaminants inside the refrigerant pipes may cause the refrigerant oil to deteriorate.
- 6. If there is a leak of gaseous refrigerant and the remaining refrigerant is exposed to an open flame, a poisonous gas hydrofluoric acid may form. Keep workplace well ventilated.



- Install new pipes immediately after removing old ones to keep moisture out of the refrigerant circuit.
- •The use of refrigerant that contains chloride, such as R22, will cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

[2] Necessary Tools and Materials

Prepare the following tools and materials necessary for installing and servicing the unit.

Tools for use with R410A (Adaptability of tools that are for use with R22 or R407C)

1. To be used exclusively with R410A (not to be used if used with R22 or R407C)

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Gauge Manifold	Evacuation and refrigerant charging	Higher than 5.09MPa[738psi] on the high-pressure side
Charging Hose	Evacuation and refrigerant charging	The hose diameter is larger than the conventional model.
Refrigerant Recovery Cylinder	Refrigerant recovery	
Refrigerant Cylinder	Refrigerant charging	The refrigerant type is indicated. The cylinder is pink.
Charging Port on the Refrigerant Cylinder	Refrigerant charging	The charge port diameter is larger than that of the current port.
Flare Nut	Connection of the unit with the pipes	Use Type-2 Flare nuts.

2. Tools and materials that may be used with R410A with some restrictions

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Gas Leak Detector	Gas leak detection	The ones for use with HFC refrigerant may be used.
Vacuum Pump	Vacuum drying	May be used if a check valve adapter is attached.
Flare Tool	Flare processing	Flare processing dimensions for the piping in the system using the new refrigerant differ from those of R22. Refer to I [3] Piping Materials.
Refrigerant Recovery Equipment	Refrigerant recovery	May be used if compatible with R410A.

3. Tools and materials that are used with R22 or R407C that may also be used with R410A

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Vacuum Pump with a Check Valve	Vacuum drying	
Bender	Bending pipes	
Torque Wrench	Tightening flare nuts	Only the flare processing dimensions for pipes that have a diameter of ø12.70 (1/2") and ø15.88 (5/8") have been changed.
Pipe Cutter	Cutting pipes	
Welder and Nitrogen Cylinder	Welding pipes	
Refrigerant Charging Meter	Refrigerant charging	
Vacuum Gauge	Vacuum level check	

4. Tools and materials that must not be used with R410A

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Charging Cylinder	Refrigerant charging	Prohibited to use

Tools for R410A must be handled with special care to keep moisture and dust from infiltrating the cycle.

[3] Piping Materials

Do not use the existing piping!

1. Copper pipe materials

O-material (Annealed)	Soft copper pipes (annealed copper pipes). They can easily be bent with hands.
1/2H-material (Drawn)	Hard copper pipes (straight pipes). They are stronger than the O-material (Annealed) at the same radial thickness.

[•]The distinction between O-materials (Annealed) and 1/2H-materials (Drawn) is made based on the strength of the pipes themselves.

2. Types of copper pipes

Maximum working pressure	Refrigerant type
3.45 MPa [500psi]	R22, R407C etc.
4.30 MPa [624psi]	R410A etc.

3. Piping materials/Radial thickness

Use refrigerant pipes made of phosphorus deoxidized copper.

Use pipes that meet the local standards.

4. Thickness and refrigerant type indicated on the piping materials

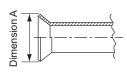
Ask the pipe manufacturer for the symbols indicated on the piping material for new refrigerant.

5. Flare processing (O-material (Annealed) and OL-material only)

The flare processing dimensions for the pipes that are used in the R410A system are larger than those in the R22 system.

Flare processing dimensions (mm[in])

Pipe size (mm[in])		A dimension (mm)		
		R410A	R22, R407C	
ø6.35	[1/4"]	9.1	9.0	
ø9.52	[3/8"]	13.2	13.0	
ø12.7	[1/2"]	16.6	16.2	
ø15.88	[5/8"]	19.7	19.4	
ø19.05	[3/4"]	24.0	23.3	



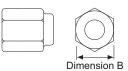
If a clutch-type flare tool is used to flare the pipes in the system using R410A, the length of the pipes must be between 1.0 and 1.5 mm. For margin adjustment, a copper pipe gauge is necessary.

6 Flare nut

The flare nut type has been changed to increase the strength. The size of some of the flare nuts have also been changed.

Flare nut dimensions (mm[in])

Pipe size (mm[in])		B dimension (mm)	
r ipe siz	26 (IIIIII[III] <i>)</i>	R410A	R22, R407C
ø6.35	[1/4"]	17.0	17.0
ø9.52	[3/8"]	22.0	22.0
ø12.7	[1/2"]	26.0	24.0
ø15.88	[5/8"]	29.0	27.0
ø19.05	[3/4"]	36.0	36.0



The figures in the radial thickness column are based on the Japanese standards and provided only as a reference. Use pipes that meet the local standards.

[4] Storage of Piping

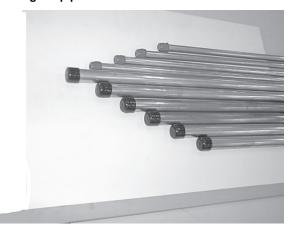
1. Storage location

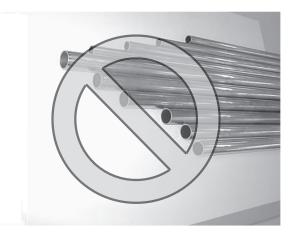




Store the pipes to be used indoors. (Warehouse at site or owner's warehouse) If they are left outdoors, dust, dirt, or moisture may infiltrate and contaminate the pipe.

2. Sealing the pipe ends





Both ends of the pipes should be sealed until just before brazing. Keep elbow pipes and T-joints in plastic bags.

The new refrigerator oil is 10 times as hygroscopic as the conventional refrigerating machine oil (such as Suniso) and, if not handled with care, could easily introduce moisture into the system. Keep moisture out of the pipes, for it will cause the oil to deteriorate and cause a compressor failure.

[5] Pipe Processing

Use a small amount of ester oil, ether oil, or alkylbenzene to coat flares and flanges.

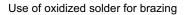
Note

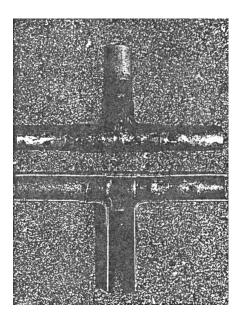
- •Use a minimum amount of oil.
- •Use only ester oil, ether oil, and alkylbenzene.

[6] Brazing

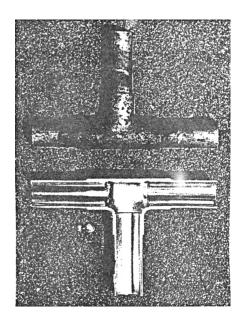
No changes have been made in the brazing procedures. Perform brazing with special care to keep foreign objects (such as oxide scale, water, and dust) out of the refrigerant system.

Example: Inside the brazed connection





Use of non-oxidized solder for brazing



1. Items to be strictly observed

- •Do not conduct refrigerant piping work outdoors if raining.
- *Use non-oxidized solder.
- •Use a brazing material (BCuP-3) that requires no flux when brazing between copper pipes or between a copper pipe and copper coupling.
- •If installed refrigerant pipes are not immediately connected to the equipment, then braze and seal both ends.

2. Reasons

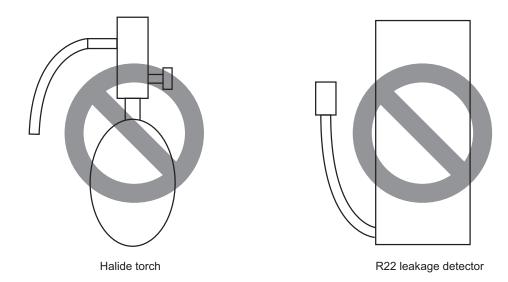
- •The new refrigerating machine oil is 10 times as hygroscopic as the conventional oil and is more likely to cause unit failure if water infiltrates into the system.
- •Flux generally contains chloride. Residual flux in the refrigerant circuit will cause sludge to form.

3. Notes

Do not use commercially available antioxidants because they may cause the pipes to corrode or refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

[7] Air Tightness Test

No changes have been made in the detection method. Note that a refrigerant leak detector for R22 will not detect an R410A leak.



1. Items to be strictly observed

- •Pressurize the equipment with nitrogen up to the design pressure (4.15MPa[601psi]), and then judge the equipment's air tightness, taking temperature variations into account.
- •Refrigerant R410A must be charged in its liquid state (vs. gaseous state).

2. Reasons

- •Oxygen, if used for an air tightness test, poses a risk of explosion. (Only use nitrogen to check air tightness.)
- •Refrigerant R410A must be charged in its liquid state. If gaseous refrigerant in the cylinder is drawn out first, the composition of the remaining refrigerant in the cylinder will change and become unsuitable for use.

3. Notes

Procure a leak detector that is specifically designed to detect an HFC leak. A leak detector for R22 will not detect an HFC(R410A) leak.

[8] Vacuum Drying (Evacuation)







(Photo2) 14010

Recommended vacuum gauge: ROBINAIR 14010 Thermistor Vacuum Gauge

1. Vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve (Photo1)

To prevent the vacuum pump oil from flowing into the refrigerant circuit during power OFF or power failure, use a vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve.

A reverse-flow check valve may also be added to the vacuum pump currently in use.

2. Standard of vacuum degree (Photo 2)

Use a vacuum pump that attains 0.5Torr(65Pa) or lower degree of vacuum after 5 minutes of operation, and connect it directly to the vacuum gauge. Use a pump well-maintained with an appropriate lubricant. A poorly maintained vacuum pump may not be able to attain the desired degree of vacuum.

3. Required precision of vacuum gauge

Use a vacuum gauge that registers a vacuum degree of 5Torr(650Pa) and measures at intervals of 1Torr(130Pa). (A recommended vacuum gauge is shown in Photo2.)

Do not use a commonly used gauge manifold because it cannot register a vacuum degree of 5Torr(650Pa).

4. Evacuation time

- *After the degree of vacuum has reached 5Torr(650Pa), evacuate for an additional 1 hour. (A thorough vacuum drying removes moisture in the pipes.)
- •Verify that the vacuum degree has not risen by more than 1Torr(130Pa) 1hour after evacuation. A rise by less than 1Torr(130Pa) is acceptable.
- •If the vacuum is lost by more than 1Torr(130Pa), conduct evacuation, following the instructions in section 6. Special vacuum drying.

5. Procedures for stopping vacuum pump

To prevent the reverse flow of vacuum pump oil, open the relief valve on the vacuum pump side, or draw in air by loosening the charge hose, and then stop the operation.

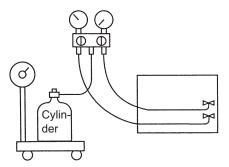
The same procedures should be followed when stopping a vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve.

6. Special vacuum drying

- •When 5Torr(650Pa) or lower degree of vacuum cannot be attained after 3 hours of evacuation, it is likely that water has penetrated the system or that there is a leak.
- •If water infiltrates the system, break the vacuum with nitrogen. Pressurize the system with nitrogen gas to 0.5kgf/cm²G(0.05MPa) and evacuate again. Repeat this cycle of pressurizing and evacuation either until the degree of vacuum below 5Torr(650Pa) is attained or until the pressure stops rising.
- Only use nitrogen gas for vacuum breaking. (The use of oxygen may result in an explosion.)

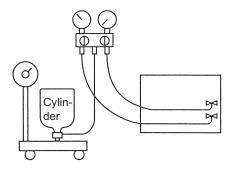
[9] Refrigerant Charging

Cylinder with a siphon

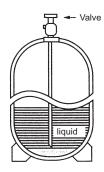


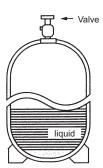
Cylinder color R410A is pink.

Cylinder without a siphon



Refrigerant charging in the liquid state





1. Reasons

R410A is a pseudo-azeotropic HFC blend (boiling point R32=-52°C[-62°F], R125=-49°C[-52°F]) and can almost be handled the same way as a single refrigerant, such as R22. To be safe, however, draw out the refrigerant from the cylinder in the liquid phase. If the refrigerant in the gaseous phase is drawn out, the composition of the remaining refrigerant will change and become unsuitable for use.

2. Notes

When using a cylinder with a siphon, refrigerant is charged in the liquid state without the need for turning it upside down. Check the type of the cylinder on the label before use.

[10] Remedies to be taken in case of a Refrigerant Leak

If the refrigerant leaks out, it may be replenished. The entire refrigerant does not need to be replaced. (Charge refrigerant in the liquid state.)

Refer to "IX [5] Refrigerant Leak."(page 206)

[11] Characteristics of the Conventional and the New Refrigerants

1. Chemical property

As with R22, the new refrigerant (R410A) is low in toxicity and chemically stable nonflammable refrigerant. However, because the specific gravity of vapor refrigerant is greater than that of air, leaked refrigerant in a closed room will accumulate at the bottom of the room and may cause hypoxia.

If exposed to an open flame, refrigerant will generate poisonous gases. Do not perform installation or service work in a confined area.

	New Refrigerant (HFC type)		Conventional Refriger- ant (HCFC type)
	R410A	R407C	R22
	R32/R125	R32/R125/R134a	R22
Composition (wt%)	(50/50)	(23/25/52)	(100)
Type of Refrigerant	Pseudo-azeotropic Refrigerant	Non-azeotropic Refrigerant	Single Refrigerant
Chloride	Not included	Not included	Included
Safety Class	A1/A1	A1/A1	A1
Molecular Weight	72.6	86.2	86.5
Boiling Point (°C/°F)	-51.4/-60.5	-43.6/-46.4	-40.8/-41.4
Steam Pressure (25°C,MPa/77°F,psi) (gauge)	1.557/226	0.9177/133	0.94/136
Saturated Steam Density (25°C,kg/m³/77°F,psi)	64.0	42.5	44.4
Flammability	Nonflammable	Nonflammable	Nonflammable
Ozone Depletion Coefficient (ODP)*1	0	0	0.055
Global Warming Coefficient (GWP)*2	1730	1530	1700
Refrigerant Charging Method	Refrigerant charging in the liquid state	Refrigerant charging in the liquid state	Refrigerant charging in the gaseous state
Replenishment of Refrigerant after a Refrigerant Leak	Available	Available	Available

^{*1} When CFC11 is used as a reference

2. Refrigerant composition

R410A is a pseudo-azeotropic HFC blend and can almost be handled the same way as a single refrigerant, such as R22. To be safe, however, draw out the refrigerant from the cylinder in the liquid phase. If the refrigerant in the gaseous phase is drawn out, the composition of the remaining refrigerant will change and become unsuitable for use.

If the refrigerant leaks out, it may be replenished. The entire refrigerant does not need to be replaced.

3. Pressure characteristics

The pressure in the system using R410A is 1.6 times as great as that in the system using R22.

	Pressure (gauge)			
Temperature (°C/°F)	R410A	R407C	R22	
	MPa/psi	MPa/psi	MPa/psi	
-20/-4	0.30/44	0.18/26	0.14/20	
0/32	0.70/102	0.47/68	0.40/58	
20/68	1.34/194	0.94/136	0.81/117	
40/104	2.31/335	1.44/209	1.44/209	
60/140	3.73/541	2.44/354	2.33/338	
65/149	4.17/605	2.75/399	2.60/377	

^{*2} When CO₂ is used as a reference

[12] Notes on Refrigerating Machine Oil

1. Refrigerating machine oil in the HFC refrigerant system

HFC type refrigerants use a refrigerating machine oil different from that used in the R22 system. Note that the ester oil used in the system has properties that are different from commercially available ester oil.

Refrigerant	Refrigerating machine oil
R22	Mineral oil
R407C	Ester oil
R410A	Ester oil

2. Effects of contaminants*1

Refrigerating machine oil used in the HFC system must be handled with special care to keep contaminants out. The table below shows the effect of contaminants in the refrigerating machine oil on the refrigeration cycle.

3. The effects of contaminants in the refrigerating machine oil on the refrigeration cycle.

Cause		Symptoms		Effects on the refrigerant cycle	
Water infiltration		Frozen expansion valve and capillary tubes		Clogged expansion valve and capillary tubes Poor cooling performance	
		Hydrolysis	Sludge formation and adhesion Acid generation Oxidization Oil degradation	Compressor overheat Motor insulation failure Burnt motor Coppering of the orbiting scroll Lock Burn-in on the orbiting scroll	
Air infiltration		Oxidization	On degradation		
	Dust, dirt	Adhesion to expansion valve and capillary tubes		Clogged expansion valve, capillary tubes, and drier Poor cooling performance Compressor overheat	
Infiltration of contaminants	Infiltration of copressor		ontaminants into the com-	Burn-in on the orbiting scroll	
	Mineral oil etc.	Sludge formation and adhesion		Clogged expansion valve and capillary tubes Poor cooling performance Compressor overheat	
		Oil degradation	١	Burn-in on the orbiting scroll	

^{*1.} Contaminants is defined as moisture, air, processing oil, dust/dirt, wrong types of refrigerant, and refrigerating machine oil.

II Restrictions

[1]	System configuration	15
[2]	Types and Maximum allowable Length of Cables	16
[3]	Switch Settings and Address Settings	17
[4]	Sample System Connection	23
[5]	An Example of a System to which an MA Remote Controller is connected	24
[6]	An Example of a System to which an ME Remote Controller is connected	34
[7]	An Example of a System to which both MA Remote Controller and	
	ME Remote Controller are connected	36
[8]	Restrictions on Pipe Length	38

[1] System configuration

1. Table of compatible indoor units

The table below summarizes the types of indoor units that are compatible with different types of outdoor units.

(1) Standard combinations

Outdoor units	Composing units		Maximum total capacity of connectable indoor units	Maximum number of connectable indoor units	Types of connectable indoor units
72	-	-	36 - 96	13	P06 - P96 models R410A series indoor units
96	-	-	48 - 124	16	R4 TOA Series Indoor units
144	72	72	72 - 187	22	
192	96	96	96 - 249	24	

Note

- 1) "Maximum total capacity of connectable indoor units" refers to the sum of the numeric values in the indoor unit model names.
- 2) If the total capacity of the indoor units that are connected to a given outdoor unit exceeds the capacity of the outdoor unit, the indoor units will not be able to perform at the rated capacity when they are operated simultaneously. Select a combination of units so that the total capacity of the connected indoor units is at or below the capacity of the outdoor unit whenever possible.

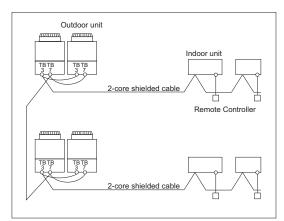
[2] Types and Maximum allowable Length of Cables

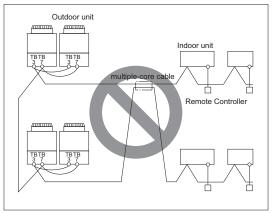
1. Wiring work

(1) Notes

- 1) Have all electrical work performed by an authorized electrician according to the local regulations and instructions in this manual.
- 2) Install external transmission cables at least 5cm [1-31/32"] away from the power supply cable to avoid noise interference. (Do not put the control cable and power supply cable in the same conduit tube.)
- 3) Provide grounding for the outdoor unit as required.
- 4) Run the cable from the electric box of the indoor or outdoor unit in such way that the box is accessible for servicing.
- 5) Do not connect power supply wiring to the terminal block for transmission line. Doing so will damage the electronic components on the terminal block.
- 6) Use 2-core shielded cables as transmission cables.

Use a separate 2-core control cable for each refrigerant system. Do not use a single multiple-core cable to connect indoor units that belong to different refrigerant systems. The use of a multiple-core cable may result in signal transmission errors and malfunctions.





TB3: Terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line TB7: Terminal block for centralized control

(2) Control wiring

Different types of control wiring are used for different systems.

Refer to section "[5] An Example of a System to which an MA Remote Controller is connected - [7] An Example of a System to which both MA Remote Controller and ME Remote Controller are connected" before performing wiring work.

Types and maximum allowable length of cables

Control lines are categorized into 2 types: transmission line and remote controller line.

Use the appropriate type of cables and observe the maximum allowable length specified for a given system. If a given system has a long transmission line or if a noise source is located near the unit, place the unit away from the noise source to reduce noise interference.

1) M-NET transmission line

Cable type typ	Facility type	All facility types		
	Туре	Shielded cable CVVS, CPEVS, MVVS		
	Number of cores	2-core cable		
	Cable size	Larger than 1.25mm ² [AWG16]		
Maximum transmission line distance between the outdoor unit and the farthest indoor unit		200 m [656ft] max.		
Maximum transmission line distance for central- ized control and Indoor/ outdoor transmission line (Maximum line distance via outdoor unit)		500 m [1640ft] max. *The maximum overall line length from the power supply unit on the transmission lines for centralized control to each outdoor unit or to the system controller is 200m [656ft] max.		

2) Remote controller wiring

		MA remote controller*1	ME remote controller*2	
	Туре	CVV	CVV	
Cable type	Number of cores	2-core cable	2-core cable	
	Cable size	0.3 to 1.25mm ² * ³ [AWG22 to 16] (0.75 to 1.25mm ²) * ⁴ [AWG18 to 16]	0.3 to 1.25mm ² * ³ [AWG22 to 16] (0.75 to 1.25mm ²) * ⁴ [AWG18 to 16]	
Maximum overall line length		200 m [656ft] max.	The section of the cable that exceeds 10m [32ft] must be included in the maximum indoor-outdoor transmission line distance.	

^{*1} MA remote controller refers to MA remote controller (PAR-20MAA, PAR-21MAA), MA simple remote controller, and wireless remote controller.

[3] Switch Settings and Address Settings

1. Switch setting

Refer to section "[5] An Example of a System to which an MA Remote Controller is connected - [7] An Example of a System to which both MA Remote Controller and ME Remote Controller are connected" before performing wiring work. Set the switches while the power is turned off.

If the switch settings are changed while the unit is being powered, those changes will not take effect, and the unit will not function properly.

Units on which to set the switches		Symbol	Units to which the power must be shut off	
CITY MULTI indoor unit Main/sub unit		IC	Outdoor units *3 and Indoor units	
LOSSNAY, OA processing unit *1		LC	Outdoor units *3 and LOSSNAY	
Air handling kit		IC	Outdoor units *3 or field supplied air handling unit	
ME remote controller	Main/sub remote controller	RC	Outdoor units *3	
MA remote controller Main/sub remote controller		MA	Indoor units	
CITY MULTI outdoor unit*2		OC,OS	Outdoor units *3	

^{*1.} Applicable when LOSSNAY units are connected to the indoor-outdoor transmission line.

^{*2} ME remote controller refers to ME remote controller and ME simple remote controller.

^{*3} The use of cables that are smaller than 0.75mm² (AWG18) is recommended for easy handling.

^{*4} When connected to the terminal block on the Simple remote controller, use cables that meet the cable size specifications shown in the parenthesis.

^{*2.} The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

^{*3.} Turn off the power to all the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit.

2. M-NET Address settings

(1) Address settings table

The need for address settings and the range of address setting depend on the configuration of the system.

Unit or controller		Address setting range	Setting method	Facto- ry set- ting
CITY MULTI in- door unit	Main/sub unit	t 00, 01 to 50*1 Assign the smallest address to the main indoor unit in the group, and assign sequential address numbers to the res		00
M-NET adapter			of the indeed drine in the same group.	
M-NET control interface				
Free Plan adapt- er				
LOSSNAY, OA pro Air handling kit	ocessing unit	00, 01 to 50 ^{*1}	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	00
ME remote con- troller	Main remote controller	101 to 150	Add 100 to the smallest address of all the indoor units in the same group.	101
	Sub remote controller	151 to 200 ^{*2}	Add 150 to the smallest address of all the indoor units in the same group.	
MA remote control	MA remote controller		address settings required. (The main/sub setting must be made if 2 mote controllers are connected to the system.)	
CITY MULTI outdo	CITY MULTI outdoor unit		Assign sequential addresses to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS. *5	00
System controller	Group remote controller	201 to 250	Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest group number of the group to be controlled and 200.	201
	System remote controller		Assign an arbitrary but unique address within the range listed on the left to each unit.	
	ON/OFF re- mote controller		Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest group number of the group to be controlled and 200.	
	Schedule timer (compatible with M-NET)		Assign an arbitrary but unique address within the range listed on the left to each unit.	202
	Central controller G(B)-50A	000, 201 to 250	Assign an arbitrary but unique address within the range listed on the left to each unit. The address must be set to "000" to control the K-control unit.	000
	LM adapter	201 to 250	Assign an arbitrary but unique address within the range listed on the left to each unit.	247

^{*1.} Address setting is not required for a City Multi system that consists of a single refrigerant circuit (with some exceptions).

^{*2.} To set the ME remote controller address to "200", set the rotary switches to "00".

*3. To set the outdoor unit address to "100," set the rotary switches to "50."

*4. Some indoor units have 2 or 3 controller boards that require address settings. No. 2 controller board address must be equal to the sum of the No. 1 controller board address and 1, and the No.3 controller board address must equal to the No. 1 controller address and 2.

^{*5.} The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC, OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

(2) Power supply switch connector connection on the outdoor unit (Factory setting: The male power supply switch connector is connected to CN41.)

System configuration	Connection to the system controller	Power supply unit for transmission lines	Group operation of units in a system with multiple outdoor units	Power supply switch connector connection
System with one outdoor unit	-	_	-	Leave CN41 as it is (Factory setting)
System with	Not connected	_	Not grouped	
multiple outdoor units			Grouped	Disconnect the male connector from the fe-
	With connection to the indoor unit system	Not required	Grouped/not grouped	male power supply switch connector (CN41) and connect it to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on only one of the outdoor units.*2
	With connection to the central- ized control system	Not required*1 (Powered from the outdoor unit)	Grouped/not grouped	*Connect the S (shielded) terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose CN41 was replaced with CN40 to the ground terminal (///) on the electric box.
		Required *1	Grouped/not grouped	Leave CN41 as it is (Factory setting)

^{*1} The need for a power supply unit for transmission lines depends on the system configuration.

(3) Settings for the centralized control switch for the outdoor unit (Factory setting: SW2-1 are set to OFF.)

System configuration	Centralized control switch settings*1
Connection to the system controller Not connected	Leave it to OFF. (Factory setting)
Connection to the system controller Connected *2	ON

^{*1.} Set SW2-1 on all outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit to the same setting.

(4) Selecting the position of temperature detection for the indoor unit (Factory setting: SW1-1 set to "OFF".)

To stop the fan during heating Thermo-OFF (SW1-7 and 1-8 on the indoor units to be set to ON), use the built-in thermistor on the remote controller or an optional thermistor.

- 1) To use the built-in sensor on the remote controller, set the SW1-1 to ON.
 - Some models of remote controllers are not equipped with a built-in temperature sensor.

Use the built-in temperature sensor on the indoor unit instead.

- •When using the built-in sensor on the remote controller, install the remote controller where room temperature can be detected. (Note) Factory setting for SW1-1 on the indoor unit of the All-Fresh Models is ON.
- 2) When an optional temperature sensor is used, set SW1-1 to OFF, and set SW3-8 to ON.
 - •When using an optional temperature sensor, install it where room temperature can be detected.

(5) Various start-stop controls (Indoor unit settings)

Each indoor unit (or group of indoor units) can be controlled individually by setting SW 1-9 and 1-10.

Function	Operation of the indoor unit when the operation is resumed after the unit was stopped		Setting (SW1)*4 *5	
T direction			10	
Power ON/OFF by the plug*1,*2,*3	Indoor unit will go into operation regardless of its operation status before power off (power failure). (In approx. 5 minutes)	OFF	ON	
Automatic restoration after power failure	Indoor unit will go into operation if it was in operation when the power was turned off (or cut off due to power failure). (In approx. 5 minutes)	ON	OFF	
	Indoor unit will remain stopped regardless of its operation status before power off (power failure).	OFF	OFF	

^{*1.} Do not cut off power to the outdoor unit. Cutting off the power supply to the outdoor unit will cut off the power supply to the crankcase heater and may cause the compressor to malfunction when the unit is put back into operation.

^{*2} The replacement of the power jumper connector from CN41 to CN40 must be performed on only one outdoor unit in the system.

^{*2.} When only the LM adapter is connected, leave SW2-1 to OFF (as it is).

^{*2.} Not applicable to units with a built-in drain pump or humidifier.

^{*3.} Models with a built-in drain pump cannot be turned on/off by the plug individually. All the units in the same refrigerant circuits will be turned on or off by the plug.

^{*4.} Requires that the dipswitch settings for all the units in the group be made.

^{*5.} To control the external input to and output from the air conditioners with the PLC software for general equipment via the G(B)-50A, set SW1-9 and SW1-10 to ON. With these settings made, the power start-stop function becomes disabled. To use the auto recovery function after power failure while these settings are made, set SW1-5 to ON.

(6) Miscellaneous settings

Cooling-only setting for the indoor unit: Cooling only model (Factory setting: SW3-1 "OFF.") When using indoor unit as a cooling-only unit, set SW3-1 to ON.

(7) Various types of control using input-output signal connector on the outdoor unit (various connection options)

Туре	Usage	Function	Terminal to be used*1	Option	
Input	Prohibits cooling/heating operation (thermo OFF) by an external input to the outdoor unit.	DEMAND (level)	CN3D*2(p age 22)	Adapter for external input	
	Performs a low level noise operation of the outdoor unit by an external input to the outdoor unit. * It can be used as the silent operation device for each refrigerant system.	Low-noise mode (level)*3*4		(PAC- SC36NA-E)	
	Forces the outdoor unit to perform a fan operation by receiving signals from the snow sensor.*5	Snow sensor sig- nal input (level)	CN3S		
	Cooling/heating operation can be changed by an external input to the outdoor unit.	Auto-changeover	CN3N		
Out- put	How to extract signals from the outdoor unit *It can be used as an operation status display device. *It can be used for an interlock operation with external devices.	Operation status of the compressor	CN51	Adapter for external out-	
	it can be used for an interiock operation with external devices.	Error status		put (PAC- SC37SA-E)	

- *1. For detailed drawing, refer to "Example of wiring connection".
- *2. For details, refer to 1) through 3) shown below.
- *3. Low-noise mode is valid when Dip SW4-4 on the outdoor unit is set to OFF. When DIP SW4-4 is set to ON, 4 levels of on-DEMAND are possible, using different configurations of low-noise mode input and DEMAND input settings. When 2 or more outdoor units exist in one refrigerant circuit system, 8 levels of on-DEMAND are possible.
- *4. By setting Dip SW5-5, the Low-noise mode can be switched between the Capacity priority mode and the Low-noise priority mode.

When SW5-5 is set to ON: The Low-noise mode always remains effective.

When SW5-5 is set to OFF: The Low-noise mode is cancelled when certain outside temperature or pressure criteria are met, and the unit goes into normal operation (capacity priority mode).

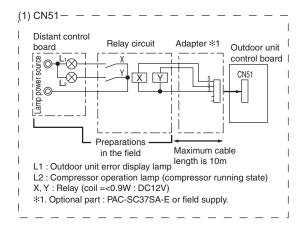
Low-noise mo	ode is effective	Capacity priority mode becomes effective		
Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
TH7 < 30°C [86°F] and 63HS1 < 32kg/cm ²	and and		TH7 < 0°C [32°F] or 63LS < 3.9kg/cm ²	

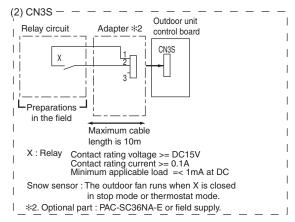
^{*5.} When multiple outdoor units exist in one refrigerant circuit system, settings on every outdoor unit (signal input) are required.

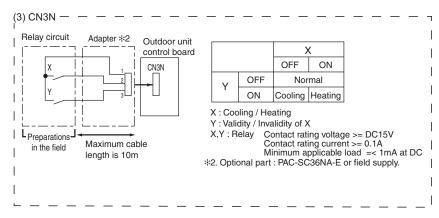
♠ CAUTION

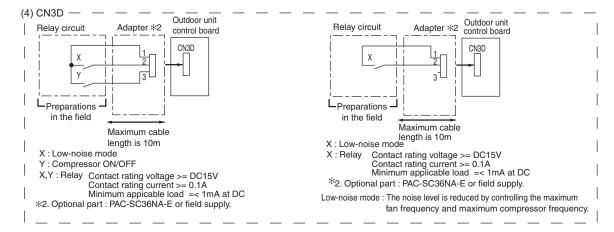
- 1) Wiring should be covered by insulation tube with supplementary insulation.
- 2) Use relays or switches with IEC or equivalent standard.
- 3) The electric strength between accessible parts and control circuit should have 2750V or more.

Example of wiring connection









1) SW4-4: OFF (Compressor ON/OFF, Low-noise mode)

CN3D 1-3P	Compressor ON/OFF *1
Open	Compressor ON
Short-circuit	Compressor OFF

CN3D 1-2P	Low-noise mode*2
Open	OFF
Short-circuit	ON

- *1. When SW4-4 on the outdoor unit in one refrigerant circuit system is set to ON, this function cannot be used.
- *2. This function and the 4 levels on-DEMAND function can be used together. Input the order to CN3D 1-2P on the outdoor unit whose SW4-4 is set to OFF.
- 2) When SW4-4 on one outdoor unit in one refrigerant circuit system is set to ON (4 levels of on-DEMAND) (*3)

	CN3D 1-2P			
CN3D 1-3P	Open	Short-circuit		
Open	100% (No DEMAND)	75%		
Short-circuit	0% (Compressor OFF)	50%		

*3. Input the order to CN3D on the outdoor unit whose SW4-4 is set to ON.

Note the following steps to be taken when using the STEP DEMAND (Example) When switching from 100% to 50%

Demand control steps (Wrong) 100% \rightarrow 0% \rightarrow 50% (Correct) 100% \rightarrow 75% \rightarrow 50%

If the step listed as the wrong example above is taken, thermo may go off.

The percentage of the demand listed in the table above is an approximate value based on the compressor volume and does not necessarily correspond with the capacity.

When this function is enabled, the night mode cannot be enabled.

3) When SW4-4 on the two outdoor units in one refrigerant circuit system is set to ON (8 levels of on-DEMAND) (*3, *4)

8 levels of on-DEMAND		No.2 CN3D					
		1-2P	Open		Short-circuit		
No.1 CN3D	1-2P	1-3P	Open	Short-circuit	Open	Short-circuit	
	Open	Open	100%	50%	88%	75%	
		Short-circuit	50%	0%	38%	25%	
	Short-circuit	Open	88%	38%	75%	63%	
		Short-circuit	75%	25%	63%	50%	

- *3. Input the order to CN3D on the outdoor unit whose SW4-4 is set to ON.
- *4. CN3D of No. 1, 2, 3 can be selected arbitrary with the outdoor unit whose SW4-4 is set to ON.

[4] Sample System Connection

Examples of typical system connection are shown on pages [5] to [7]. Refer to the Installation Manual that came with each device or controller for details.

(1) An example of a system to which an MA remote controller is connected

	System configuration	Connection to the system controller	Address start up for in- door and outdoor units	Notes
1.	System with one out- door unit	NO	Automatic address setup	
2.	System with one out- door unit	NO	Manual address setup	Connection of multiple LOSS- NAY units
3.	Grouping of units in a system with multiple outdoor units	NO	Manual address setup	
4.	System with one out- door unit	With connection to transmission line for centralized control	Manual address setup	
5.	System with one out- door unit	With connection to indoor-outdoor transmission line	Manual address setup	

(2) An example of a system to which an ME remote controller is connected

	System configuration	Connection to the system controller	Address start up for indoor and outdoor units	Notes
1.	System with one out- door unit	With connection to transmission line for centralized control	Manual address setup	

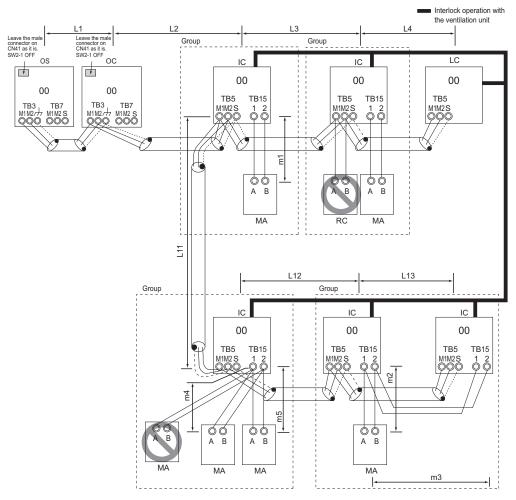
(3) An example of a system to which both MA remote controller and ME remote controller are connected

	System configuration	Connection to the system controller	Address start up for in- door and outdoor units	Notes
1.	System with one out- door unit	With connection to transmission line for centralized control	Manual address setup	

[5] An Example of a System to which an MA Remote Controller is connected

1. System with one outdoor unit (automatic address setup for both indoor and outdoor units)

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Cautions

- ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
- No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
- Automatic address setup is not available if start-stop input (CN32, CN51, CN41) is used for a group operation of indoor units. Refer to "[5] 2. Manual address setup for both indoor and outdoor units".(page 26)
- 4) To connect more than 2 LOSSNAY units to indoor units in the same system, refer to the next section "[5] 2. An example of a system with one outdoor unit to which 2 or more LOSSNAY units are connected".(page 26)

(3) Maximum allowable length

-) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

 Maximum distance (1.25mm² [AWG16] or larger)

 L1 +L2+L3+L4≤200m[656ft]

 L1 +L2+L11+L12+L13≤200m[656ft]
- 2) Transmission line for centralized control
- No connection is required.

 3) MA remote controller wiring
 - Maximum overall line length
 (0.3 to 1.25mm² [AWG22 to 16])
 m1≤200m [656ft]
 m2+m3≤200m [656ft]
 m4+m5≤200m [656ft]

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB3) on the outdoor units (OC and OS) (Note), and terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on each indoor unit (IC). (Non-polarized two-wire) Only use shielded cables.

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the ground terminal (\not _) on the outdoor units (OC and OS), and the S terminal on the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) with the shield wire of the shielded cable.

Transmission line for centralized control

No connection is required.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Connect terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal block for MA remote controller line (TB15) on the indoor unit (IC) to the terminal block on the MA remote controller (MA). (Non-polarized two-wire)

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system, connect terminals 1 and 2 of the terminal block (TB15) on the indoor unit (IC) to the terminal block on the two MA remote controllers.

 Set one of the MA remote controllers to sub. (Refer to MA remote controller function selection or the installation manual for the MA remote controller for the setting method.)

Group operation of indoor units

To perform a group operation of indoor units (IC), daisy-chain terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal block (TB15) on all indoor units (IC) in the same group, and then connect terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal block (TB15) on the indoor unit on one end to the terminal block on the MA remote controller. (Non-polarized two-wire)

•When performing a group operation of indoor units that have different functions, "Automatic indoor/outdoor address setup" is not available.

4) LOSSNAY connection

Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) to the appropriate terminals on the terminal block (TB5) on LOSSNAY (LC). (Non-polarized two-wire)

- Interlock operation setting with all the indoor units in the same system will automatically be made. (It is required that the Lossnay unit be turned on before the outdoor unit.)
- •Refer to "[5] 2. manual address setup for both indoor and outdoor units" in the following cases: When performing an interlocked operation of part of the indoor units in the system with a LOSSNAY unit, using a LOSSNAY unit alone without interlocking it with any units, performing an interlock operation of more than 16 indoor units with a LOSSNAY unit, or connecting two or more LOSSNAY units to indoor units in the same system, "automatic address setup for both indoor and outdoor units" is not available.(page 26)

Switch setting

No address settings required.

(5) Address setting method

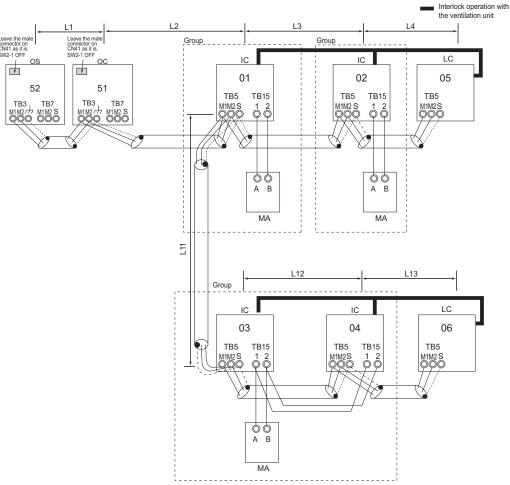
Proce- dures	Unit or controller		Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting	
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	No settings re-	-	To perform a group opera-	00
		Sub unit	IC	quired.		tion of indoor units that have different functions, refer to [5] 2.(page 26)	
2	LOSSNAY		LC	No settings required.	-		00
3	MA remote con- troller	Main remote con- troller	MA	No settings required.	-		Main
		Sub remote con- troller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made ac- cording to the remote controller function se- lection		
4	Outdoor unit (Note)		OC OS	No settings required.	-		00

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.

2. An example of a system with one outdoor unit to which 2 or more LOSSNAY units are connected (manual address setup for both indoor and outdoor units)

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Cautions

- ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
- 2) No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.

(3) Maximum allowable length

- Indoor/outdoor transmission line Same as [5] 1.
- Transmission line for centralized control No connection is required.
- MA remote controller wiring Same as [5] 1.

[II Restrictions]

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Same as [5] 1.

Shielded cable connection

Same as [5] 1.

2) Transmission line for centralized control

No connection is required.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Same as [5] 1.

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Same as [5] 1.

Group operation of indoor units

Same as [5] 1.

(5) Address setting method

4) LOSSNAY connection

Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) to the appropriate terminals on the terminal block (TB5) on LOSSNAY (LC). (Non-polarized two-wire)

•Interlock setting between the indoor units and LOSS-NAY units must be entered on the remote controller. (Refer to "IV [3] Interlock Settings via the MA Remote Controller" or the installation manual for the MA remote controller for the setting method.)

5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

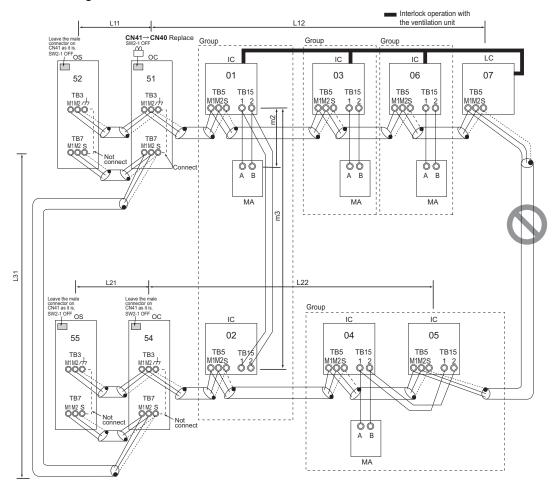
Proce- dures	Unit or controller		Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting	
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group.	To perform a group operation of indoor units that have different functions,	00
		Sub unit			Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)	designate the indoor unit in the group with the great- est number of functions as the main unit.	
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	MA remote con- troller	Main remote control- ler	MA	No settings re- quired.	-		Main
		Sub remote control- ler	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made according to the remote controller function selection		
4	Outdoor unit		OC OS	51 to 100	Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS.(Note)	To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50.	00

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.

3. Group operation of units in a system with multiple outdoor units

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Cautions

- ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
- 2) No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
- Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
- 4) Replacement of male power jumper connector (CN41) must be performed only on one of the outdoor units.
- Provide grounding to S terminal on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on only one of the outdoor units.

(3) Maximum allowable length

- Indoor/outdoor transmission line
 Maximum distance (1.25mm² [AWG16] or larger)
 L11+L12≤200m [656ft]
 L21+L22≤200m [656ft]
- 2) Transmission line for centralized control Maximum line distance via outdoor unit (1.25mm² [AWG16] or larger) L12+L31+L22≤500m [1640ft] L11+L31+L21≤500m [1640ft]
- 3) MA remote controller wiring Same as [5] 1.

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Same as [5] 1.

Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

Same as [5] 1.

2) Transmission line for centralized control

Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on the outdoor units (OC) in different refrigerant circuits and on the OC and OS in the same refrigerant circuit If a power supply unit is not connected to the transmission line for centralized control, replace the power jumper connector on the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

3) MA remote controller wiring

Same as [5] 1.

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Same as [5] 1.

Group operation of indoor units

Same as [5] 2.

4) LOSSNAY connection

Same as [5] 2.

5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

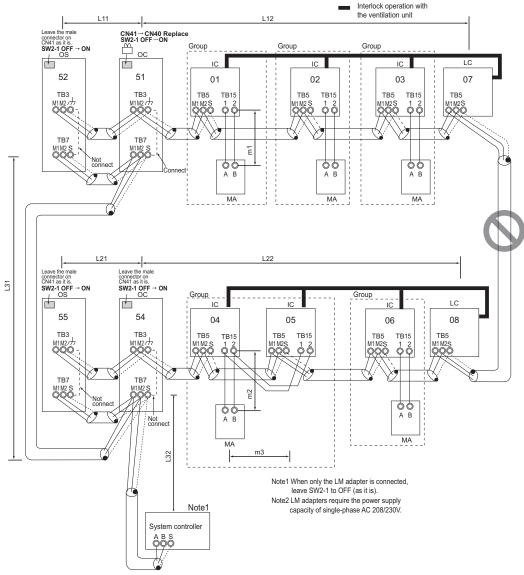
Proce- dures	Unit or controller		Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting	
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group.	To perform a group operation of indoor units that have different functions, designation.	r er-
	Sub unit				Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)	nate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	MA re- mote	Main remote controller	MA	No settings required.	-		Main
	con- troller	Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made ac- cording to the remote con- troller function selection		
4			oc os	51 to 100	Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS. (Note)	To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50.	00

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.

4. A system in which a system controller is connected to the transmission line for centralized control and which is powered from an outdoor unit

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Cautions

- ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
- No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
- Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
- Replacement of male power jumper connector (CN41) must be performed only on one of the outdoor units.
- 5) Short-circuit the shield terminal (S terminal) and the earth terminal () on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector is mated with CN40.
- 6) When a power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, leave the power jumper connector on CN41 as it is (factory setting).

(3) Maximum allowable length

- 1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line Same as [5] 3.
- 2) Transmission line for centralized control Maximum line distance via outdoor unit (1.25mm² [AWG16] or larger) L32+L31+L12(L11) ≤500m [1640ft] L32+L22(L21) ≤500m [1640ft] L12(L11)+L31+L22(L21) ≤500m [1640ft]
- 3) MA remote controller wiring Same as [5] 1.

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Same as [5] 1.

Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

Same as [5] 1.

2) Transmission line for centralized control

Daisy-chain terminals A and B on the system controller, terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on the outdoor units (OC) in different refrigerant circuits and on the outdoor units (OC and OS) (Note) in the same refrigerant circuit.

If a power supply unit is not connected to the transmission line for centralized control, replace the power jumper connector on the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.

If a system controller is connected, set the central control switch (SW2-1) on the control board of all outdoor units to "ON."

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the S terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor units (OC and OS) with the shield wire of the shielded cable. Short-circuit the earth terminal ($_{/}$) and the S terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector is mated with CN40.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Same as [5] 1.

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Same as [5] 1.

Group operation of indoor units

Same as [5] 1.

4) LOSSNAY connection

Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) to the appropriate terminals on the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on LOSSNAY (LC). (Non-polarized 2-core cable) •Indoor units must be interlocked with the LOSSNAY unit

- using the system controller. (Refer to the operation manual for the system controller for the setting method.) Interlock setting from the remote controller is required if the ON/OFF remote controller alone or the LM adapter alone is connected.
- 5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

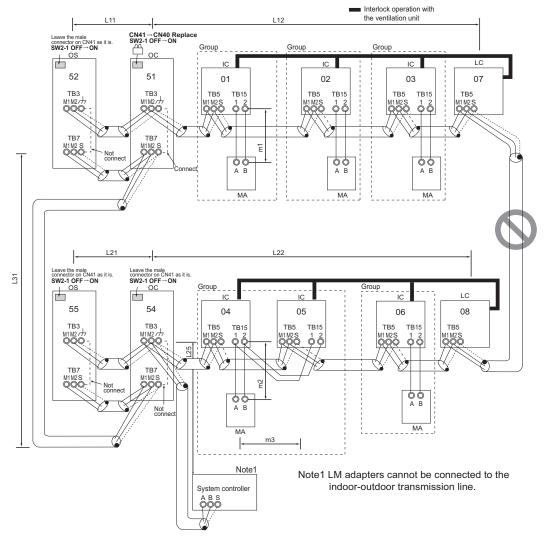
Proce- dures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit Main unit IC		dress to the main unit in the group. ation of indoor unit	To perform a group operation of indoor units that have different functions,	00		
	5	Sub unit	nit		Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)	designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	3 MA remote controller		MA	No settings re- quired.	-	Enter the same indoor unit group settings on the system controller as the ones that were entered	Main
		Sub remote control- ler	MA	Sub remote con- troller	Settings to be made ac- cording to the remote controller function selec- tion	on the MA remote con- troller.	
4	Outdoor unit		OC OS	51 to 100	Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS.(Note)	To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50.	00

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.

5. An example of a system in which a system controller is connected to the indoor-outdoor transmission line (except LM adapter)

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Cautions

- ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
- No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
- Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
- Replacement of male power jumper connector (CN41) must be performed only on one of the outdoor units.
- Provide grounding to S terminal on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on only one of the outdoor units.
- 6) A maximum of 3 system controllers can be connected to the indoor-outdoor transmission line, with the exception that only one G(B)-50A may be connected.
- When the total number of indoor units exceeds 26, it may not be possible to connect a system controller on the indoor-outdoor transmission line.
- 8) In a system to which more than 17 indoor units including one or more indoor units of 72 model or above are connected, there may be cases in which the system controller cannot be connected to the indoor-outdoor transmission line.

(3) Maximum allowable length

- Indoor/outdoor transmission line
 Maximum distance (1.25mm² [AWG16] or larger)
 L11+L12≤200m [656ft]
 L21+L22≤200m [656ft]
 L25<200m [656ft]
- 2) Transmission line for centralized control
 Maximum line distance via outdoor unit
 (1.25mm² [AWG16] or larger)
 L25+L31+L12(L11)≤500m [1640ft]
 L12(L11)+L31+L22(L21)≤500m [1640ft]
- 3) MA remote controller wiring Same as [5] 1.

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB3) on the outdoor units (OC and OS) (Note), terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on each indoor unit (IC), and the S terminal on the system controller. (Non-polarized two-wire)

Only use shielded cables.

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the ground terminal (\not _,) on the outdoor units (OC and OS), the S terminal on the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC), and the S terminal on the system controller with the shield wire of the shielded cable.

2) Transmission line for centralized control

Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on the outdoor units (OC) in different refrigerant circuits and on the OC and OS in the same refrigerant circuit. If a power supply unit is not connected to the transmission line for centralized control, replace the power jumper connector on the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.

Set the central control switch (SW2-1) on the control board of all outdoor units to "ON."

Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the S terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor units (OC and OS) with the shield wire of the shielded cable. Short-circuit the earth terminal ($_{H}$) and the S terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector is mated with CN40.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Same as [5] 1.

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Same as [5] 1.

Group operation of indoor units

Same as [5] 1.

4) LOSSNAY connection

Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor units (IC) to the appropriate terminals on the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on LOSSNAY (LC). (Non-polarized 2-core cable)

•Indoor units must be interlocked with the LOSSNAY unit using the system controller. (Refer to the operation manual for the system controller for the setting method.) Interlock setting from the remote controller is required if the ON/OFF remote controller alone is connected.

Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

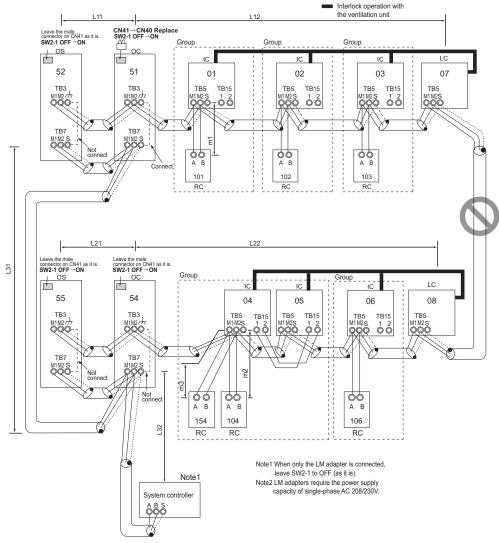
Proce- dures	Unit or controller		Address set- ting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting	
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group.	To perform a group operation of indoor units that have	00
		Sub unit			Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)	different functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	remote control-	Main remote controller	MA	No settings re- quired.	-	Enter the same indoor unit group settings on the sys- tem controller as the ones	Main
	ler	Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote con- troller	Settings to be made according to the remote controller function selection	that were entered on the MA remote controller.	
4	Outdoor unit		OC OS	51 to 100	Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS. (Note)	To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50.	00

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.

[6] An Example of a System to which an ME Remote Controller is connected

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Cautions

- ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
- No more than 3 ME remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
- Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
- Replace the power jumper connector of the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.
- Provide an electrical path to ground for the S terminal on the terminal block for centralized control on only one of the outdoor units.
- 6) A transmission booster is required in a system to which more than 16 indoor including one or more indoor units of the 72 model or above are connected.
- When a power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, leave the power jumper connector on CN41 as it is (factory setting).

(3) Maximum allowable length

- 1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line Same as [5] 3.
- 2) Transmission line for centralized control Same as [5] 4.
- B) ME remote controller wiring

Maximum overall line length (0.3 to 1.25mm² [AWG22 to 16]) m1 \leq 10m [32ft] m2+m3 \leq 10m [32ft]

If the standard-supplied cable must be extended, use a cable with a diameter of 1.25mm² [AWG16]. The section of the cable that exceeds 10m [32ft] must be included in the maximum indoor-outdoor transmission line distance described in 1).

When connected to the terminal block on the Simple remote controller, use cables that meet the following cable size specifications: 0.75 - 1.25 mm² [AWG18-14].

[II Restrictions]

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Same as [5] 3.

Shielded cable connection

Same as [5] 1.

2) Transmission line for centralized control Same as [5] 4.

Shielded cable connection

Same as [5] 4.

3) M-NET remote controller wiring

M-NET remote controller is connectable anywhere on the indoor-outdoor transmission line.

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Refer to the section on Switch Setting.

Performing a group operation (including the group operation of units in different refrigerant circuits).

Refer to the section on Switch Setting.

4) LOSSNAY connection

Same as [5] 4.

5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

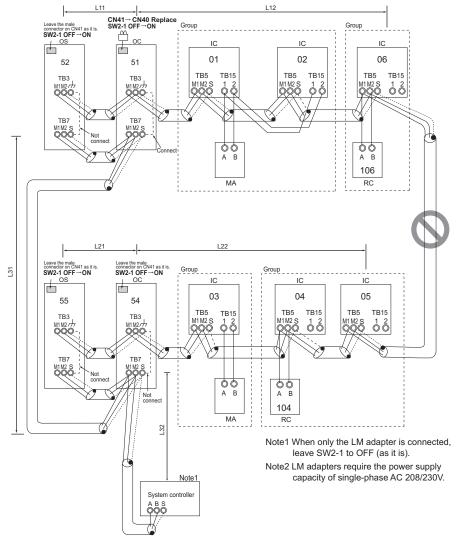
Proce- dures	Uni	t or controller		Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit			01 to 50	Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group.	To perform a group operation of indoor units that have differ-	00
		Sub unit			Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)	ent functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	M-NET remote controller	Main remote controller	RC	101 to 150	Add 100 to the main unit address in the group	*It is not necessary to set the 100s digit. *To set the address	101
		Sub remote controller	RC	151 to 200	Add 150 to the main unit address in the group	to 200, set the rota- ry switches to 00.	
4			OC OS	51 to 100	Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS. (Note)	To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50.	00

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.

[7] An Example of a System to which both MA Remote Controller and ME Remote Controller are connected

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Cautions

- 1) Be sure to connect a system controller.
- ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
- Assign to the indoor units connected to the MA remote controller addresses that are smaller than those of the indoor units that are connected to the ME remote controller.
- 4) No more than 2 ME remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
- No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
- Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
- Replace the power jumper connector of the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.
- Provide an electrical path to ground for the S terminal on the terminal block for centralized control on only one of the outdoor units.
- A transmission booster is required in a system to which more than 16 indoor including one or more indoor units of the 72 model or above are connected.
- 10) When a power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, leave the power jumper connector on CN41 as it is (factory setting).

(3) Maximum allowable length

- Indoor/outdoor transmission line Same as [5] 3.
- Transmission line for centralized control Same as [5] 4.
- MA remote controller wiring Same as [5] 1.
- 4) ME remote controller wiring Same as [6].

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Same as [5] 3.

Shielded cable connection

Same as [5] 1.

2) Transmission line for centralized control

Same as [5] 4.

Shielded cable connection

Same as [5] 4.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Same as [5] 1.

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the sys-

(5) Address setting method

Same as [5] 1.

Group operation of indoor units

Same as [5] 1.

4) M-NET remote controller wiring

Same as [5] 1.

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the sys-

Same as [5] 1.

Group operation of indoor units

Same as [5] 1. 5) LOSSNAY connection

Same as [5] 4.

6) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

Proce- dures		Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting	
1	Operation with the MA remote control-	In- door unit	Main unit Sub unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group. Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)	*Assign an address smaller than that of the indoor unit that is connected to the ME remote controller. *Make the same indoor unit group initial settings with the system controller as the ones that were made with the MA remote controller. *To perform a group operation of indoor units that have different functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	00	
	re- mc coi	MA re- mote	Main re- mote con- troller	MA	No settings required.	-		Main	
		troller	Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made according to the remote controller function selection			
2	tion with the ME remote controller ME remote controller ME remote controller ME remote controller RC mote controller	tion door with the ME remote control-	IC	01 to 50	Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group.	Make the indoor unit group initial settings via the system controller (MELANS). Assign an address larger than	00		
			Sub unit			Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)	those of the indoor units that are connected to the MA remote controller. To perform a group operation of indoor units that have different functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.		
				mote con-	mote con-	RC	101 to 150	Add 100 to the main unit address in the group.	•It is not necessary to set the 100s digit. •To set the address to 200, set the rotary switches to
		troller	Sub remote controller	RC	151 to 200	Add 150 to the main unit address in the group.	00.		
3	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00		
4	Outdoor unit		OC OS	51 to 100	Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerantcircuit. The out- door units are automatically designated as OC and OS.(Note)	To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50.	00		

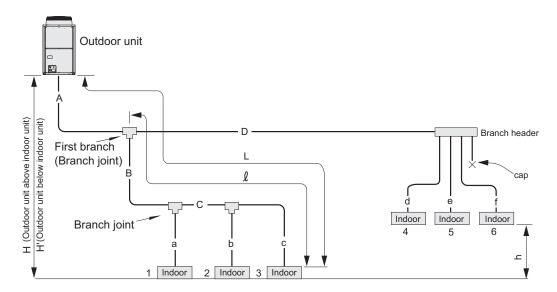
Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.

[8] Restrictions on Pipe Length

(1) End branching

HP72, HP96 models



Unit: m [ft]

	Operation		Pipe sections	Allowable length of pipes
Length	Total pipe length		A+B+C+D +a+b+c+d+e+f	300 [984] or less
	Total pipe length (L) fror farthest indoor unit	m the outdoor unit to the	A+B+C+c or A+D+f	150 [492] or less (Equivalent length 175 [574] or less)
	Total pipe length from the first branch to the farthest indoor unit ($\ensuremath{\it l}$)		B+C+c or D+f	40 [131] or less
Height difference	Between indoor and outdoor units	Outdoor unit above in- door unit	Н	50 [164] or less
		Outdoor unit below in- door unit	H'	40 [131] or less
	Between indoor units		h	15 [49] or less

HP144, HP192 models

Provide a trap on the pipe (gas pipe only) within 2 m from the Note1 Install the pipe that connects the branch pipe and the outdoor units in joint pipe if the total length of the pipe that connects the joint the way that it has a downward inclination toward the branch pipe. pipe and the outdoor unit exceeds 2 m. To indoor unit To indoor unit Downward inclination 2m[6ft] Joint pipe Trap (gas pipe only) To indoor unit To indoor unit Upward inclination Joint pipe Gas refrigerant distributor Liquid refrigerant distributor (Note) First branch I To downstream units Indoor Indoor Indoor Indoor Note : "Total sum of downstream unit model numbers" in the table is the sum of the model numbers of the units after point E in the figure. h1 Indoor Indoor Indoor Indoor

Unit: m [ft]

	Operation	Pipe sections	Allowable length of pipes
Length	Between outdoor units	A+B	10 [32] or less
	Total pipe length	A+B+C+D+E+F+G+I+J +a+b+c+d+e+f+g+i	300 [984] or less
	Total pipe length (L) from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit	A(B)+C+G+I+J+i	150 [492] or less (Equivalent length 175 [574] or less)
	Total pipe length from the first branch to the farthest indoor unit ($\ensuremath{\mathcal{L}}$)	G+l+J+i	40 [131] or less
Height difference	Between indoor and outdoor units	Н	50 [164] or less (40 [131] or below if outdoor unit is below in- door unit)
	Between indoor units	h1	15 [49] or less
	Between outdoor units	h2	0.1[0.3] or less

1. Refrigerant pipe size

(1) Diameter of the refrigerant pipe between the outdoor unit and the first branch (outdoor unit pipe size)

Outdoor unit set name (total capacity)	Liquid pipe size (mm) [inch]	Gas pipe size (mm) [inch]
72 model	ø12.7 [1/2"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
96 model	ø12.7 [1/2"]	ø22.2 [7/8"]
144 model	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
192 model	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]

(2) Size of the refrigerant pipe between the first branch and the indoor unit (indoor unit pipe size)

model	Pipe diameter (mm) [inch]			
06 - 18 models	Liquid pipe	ø6.35 [1/4"]		
	Gas pipe	ø12.7 [1/2"]		
24 - 54 models	Liquid pipe	ø9.52 [3/8"]		
	Gas pipe	ø15.88 [5/8"]		
72 model	Liquid pipe	ø9.52 [3/8"]		
	Gas pipe	ø19.05 [3/4"]		
96 model	Liquid pipe	ø9.52 [3/8"]		
	Gas pipe	ø22.2 [7/8"]		

(3) Size of the refrigerant pipe between the branches for connection to indoor units

Total capacity of the downstream units	Liquid pipe size (mm) [inch]	Gas pipe size (mm) [inch]
- P54	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P55 - P72	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P73 - P108	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.2 [7/8"]
P109 - P144	ø12.7 [1/2"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P145 - P234	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]

(4) Size of the refrigerant pipe between the first distributor or the second distributor and outdoor units

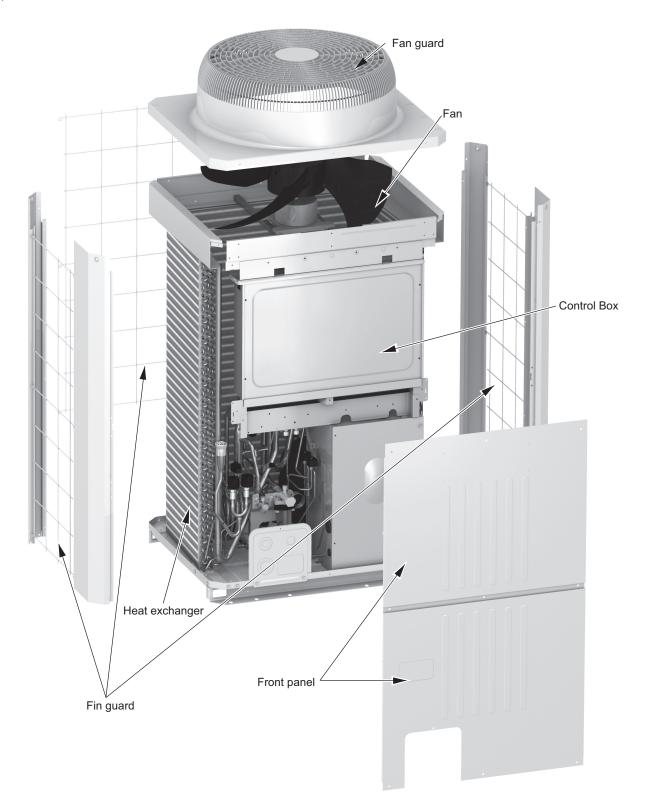
	Liquid pipe size (mm) [inch]	Gas pipe size (mm) [inch]
72 model	ø12.7 [1/2"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
96 model		ø22.2 [7/8"]

III Outdoor Unit Components

[1]	Outdoor Unit Components and Refrigerant Circuit	43
[2]	Control Box of the Outdoor Unit	46
[3]	Outdoor Unit Circuit Board	47

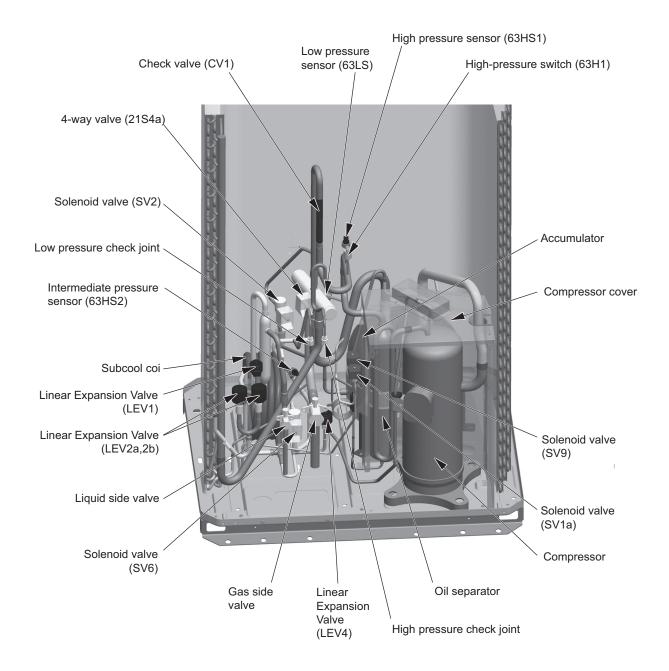
[1] Outdoor Unit Components and Refrigerant Circuit

- 1. Front view of a outdoor unit
- (1) PUHY-HP72, HP96TJMU-A

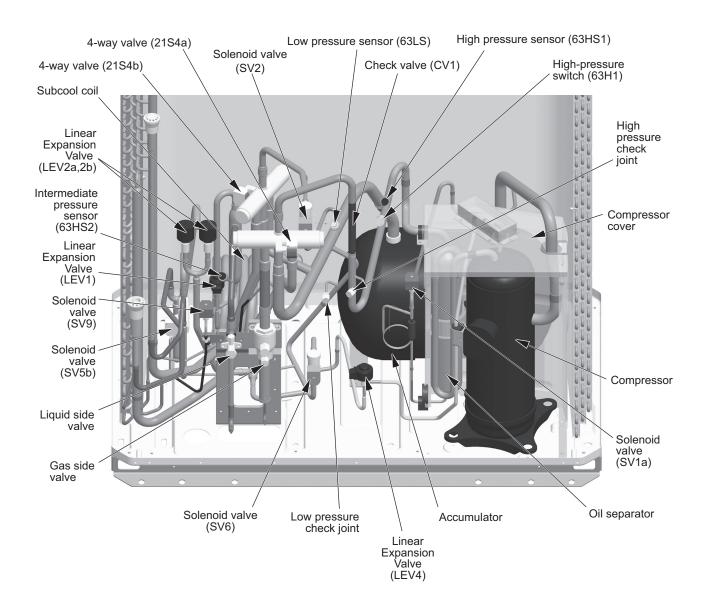


2. Refrigerant circuit

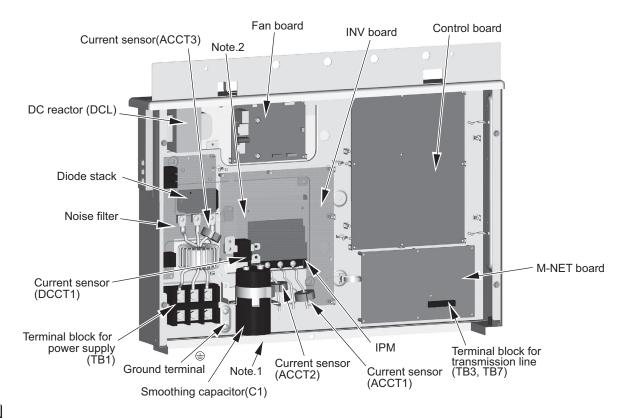
(1) PUHY-HP72TJMU-A



(2) PUHY-HP96TJMU-A



[2] Control Box of the Outdoor Unit

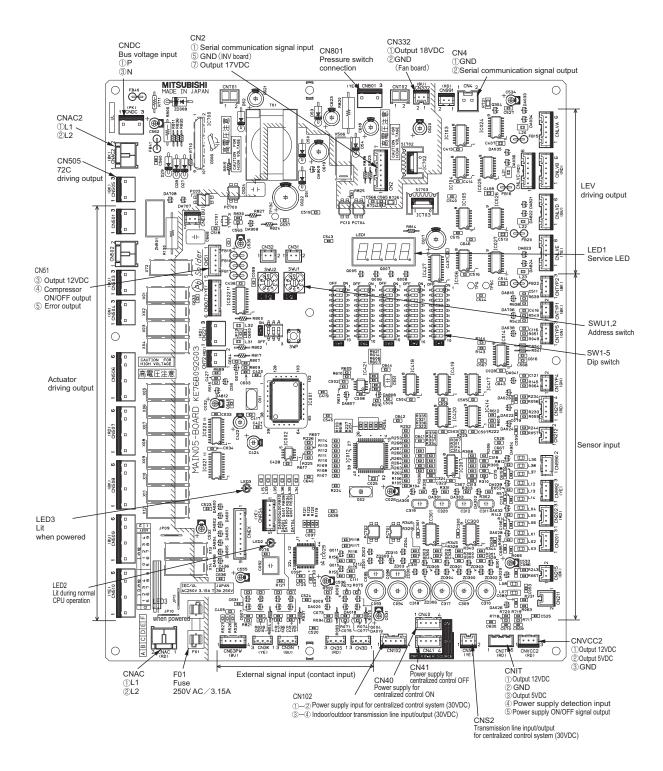


Note

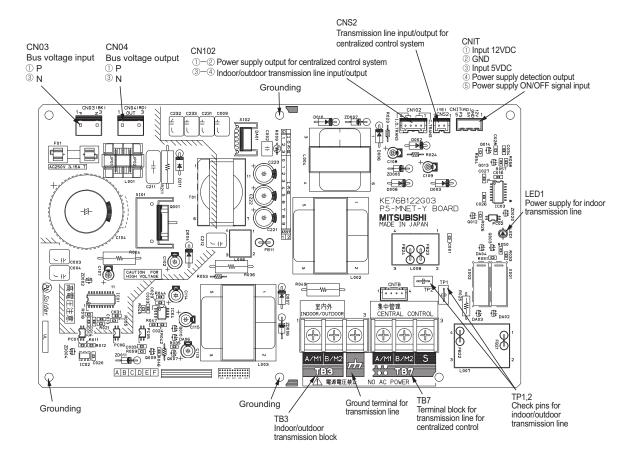
- 1) Exercise caution not to damage the bottom and the front panel of the control box. Damage to these parts affect the water-proof and dust proof properties of the control box and may result in damage to its internal components.
- 2) Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the cable heads are securely locked in place. Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.

[3] Outdoor Unit Circuit Board

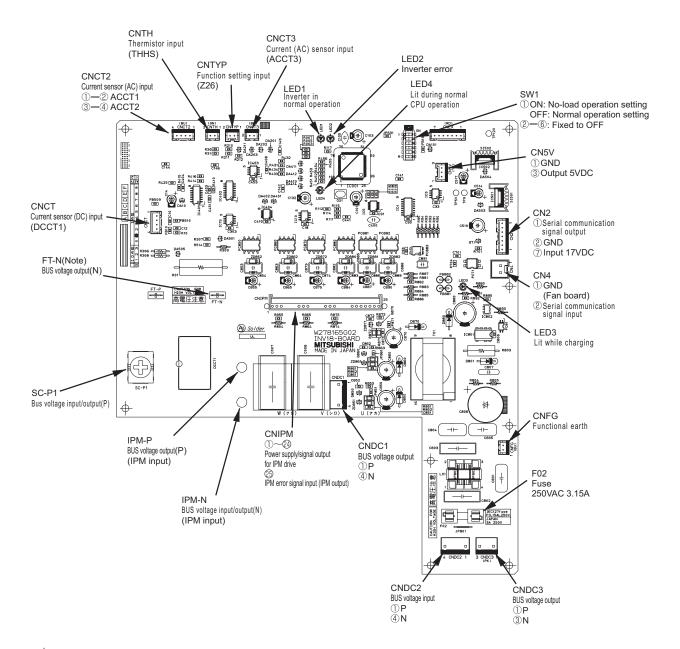
1. Outdoor unit control board



2. M-NET board



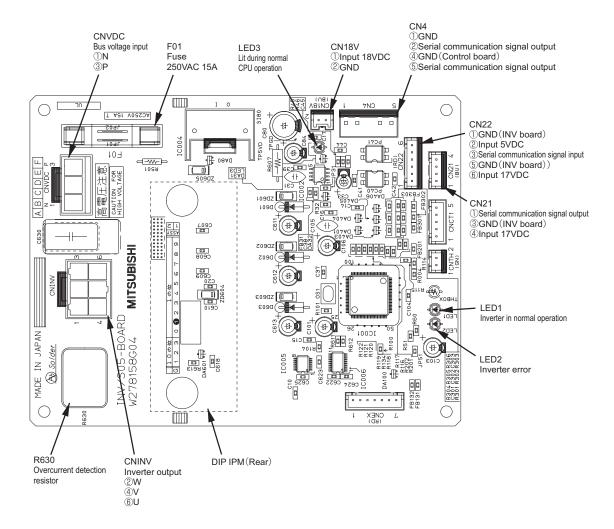
3. INV board



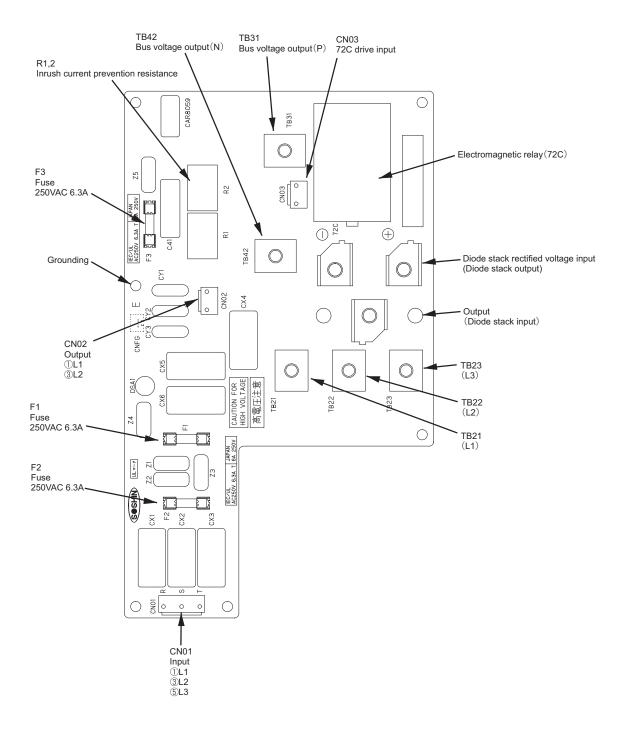
Note

1) Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the cable heads are securely locked in place. Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.

4. Fan board



5. Noise Filter



IV Remote Controller

[1]	Functions and Specifications of MA and ME Remote Controllers	55
[2]	Group Settings and Interlock Settings via the ME Remote Controller	56
[3]	Interlock Settings via the MA Remote Controller	60
[4]	Using the built-in Temperature Sensor on the Remote Controller	61

[1] Functions and Specifications of MA and ME Remote Controllers

There are two types of remote controllers: ME remote controller, which is connected on the indoor-outdoor transmission line, and MA remote controller, which is connected to each indoor unit.

1. Comparison of functions and specifications between MA and ME remote controllers

Functions/specifications	MA remote controller*1*2	ME remote controller*2*3
Remote controller address settings	Not required	Required
Indoor/outdoor unit address settings	Not required (required only by a system with one outdoor unit)*4	Required
Wiring method	Non-polarized 2-core cable *To perform a group operation, daisy- chain the indoor units using non-polar- ized 2-core cables.	Non-polarized 2-core cable
Remote controller connection	Connectable to any indoor unit in the group	Connectable anywhere on the indoor-out-door transmission line
Interlock with the ventilation unit	Each indoor unit can individually be interlocked with a ventilation unit. (Set up via remote controller in the group.)	Each indoor unit can individually be interlocked with a ventilation unit. (Set up via remote controller.)
Changes to be made upon grouping change	MA remote controller wiring between indoor units requires rewiring.	Either the indoor unit address and remote controller address must both be changed, or the registration information must be changed via MELANS.

^{*1.} MA remote controller refers to MA remote controller (PAR-20MAA, PAR-21MAA), MA simple remote controller, and wireless remote controller.

- *3. ME remote controller refers to ME remote controller and ME simple remote controller.
- *4. Depending on the system configuration, some systems with one outdoor unit may require address settings.

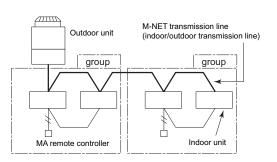
2. Remote controller selection criteria

MA remote controller and ME remote controller have different functions and characteristics. Choose the one that better suits the requirements of a given system. Use the following criteria as a reference.

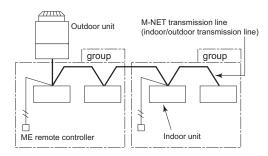
MA remote controller*1*2	ME remote controller*1*2
 There is little likelihood of system expansion and grouping changes. Grouping (floor plan) has been set at the time of installation. 	 There is a likelihood of centralized installation of remote controllers, system expansion, and grouping changes. Grouping (floor plan) has not been set at the time of installation. To connect the remote controller directly to the OA processing unit.

- *1. ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
- *2. A system controller must be connected to a system to which both MA remote controller and ME remote controller are connected.

<System with MA remote controller>



<System with ME remote controllers>



^{*2.} Either the MA remote controller or the ME remote controller can be connected when a group operation of units in a system with multiple outdoor units is conducted or when a system controller is connected.

[2] Group Settings and Interlock Settings via the ME Remote Controller

1. Group settings/interlock settings

Make the following settings to perform a group operation of units that are connected to different outdoor units or to manually set up the indoor/outdoor unit address.

(A) Group settings......Registration of the indoor units to be controlled with the remote controller,

and search and deletion of registered information.

(B) Interlock settings......Registration of LOSSNAY units to be interlocked with the indoor units, and search and deletion of registered information

[Operation Procedures]

(1) Address settings

Register the indoor unit to be controlled with the remote controller.

(1) Bring up either one of the following displays on the remote controller:

The blinking display of "HO," which appears when the power is turned on, or the normal display, which appears when the unit is stopped. The display window must look like one of the two figures below to proceed to the next step.





2)Bring up the "Group Setting" window.

-Press and hold buttons (a) [FILTER] and (B) [LOUVER] simultaneously for 2 seconds to bring up the display as shown below.



3 Select the unit address.

- Select the address of the indoor unit to be registered by pressing button \bigcirc [SET TEMP. (∇) or (\triangle)] to advance or go back through the addresses.

Register the indoor unit whose address appears on the display.

- Press button (1) [TEST] to register the indoor unit address whose address appears on the display.
- If registration is successfully completed, unit type will appear on the display as shown in the figure below.
- If the selected address does not have a corresponding indoor unit, an error message will appear on the display. Check the address, and try again.

<Successful completion of registration>



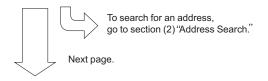
<Deletion error>



" ## "Binks to indicate a registration error.

(Indicates that selected address does not have a corresponding unit.)

⑤ To register the addresses for multiple indoor units, repeat steps ③ and ④ above.



(B) Interlock Settings

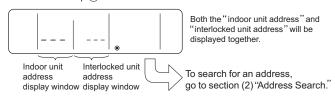
6 Bring up the "Interlock Setting" window.

(C)

(G)

E

-Press button © [MODE] to bring up the following display. Press again to go back to the "Group Setting" window as shown under step (2).



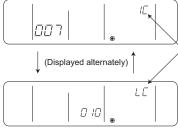
TBring up the address of the indoor unit and the address of the LOSSNAY to be interlocked on the display.

- Select the address of the indoor unit to be registered by pressing button \bigcirc [SET TEMP. (∇) or (\triangle)] to advance or go back through the addresses.
- Select the address of the LOSSNAY unit to be interlocked by pressing button ⊕[TIMER SET (▽) or (△)] to advance or go back through the "interlocked unit addresses."



Make the settings to interlock LOSSNAY units with indoor units.

- Press button (i) [TEST] while both the indoor unit address and the address of the LOSSNAY units to be interlocked are displayed to enter the interlock setting.
- Interlock setting can also be made by bringing up the LOSSNAY address in the indoor unit address display window and the indoor unit address in the interlocked unit address display window.



not operate.

If registration is successfully completed, the two displays as shown on the left will appear alternately. If the registration fails, "88" will blink on the display. (Indicates that the selected address does not have a

corresponding unit.)

OTE: Interlock all the indoor units in the group with the LOSSNAY units; otherwise, the LOSSNAY units will



(C) To return to the normal display

When all the group settings and interlock settings are made, take the following step to go back to the normal display.

 $^{ ext{(I)}}$ Press and hold buttons $ext{(A)}$ [FILTER] and $ext{(B)}$ [LOUVER] simultaneously for 2 seconds to go back to the window as shown in step 1.

(2) Address search

To search for the address of indoor units that have been entered into the remote controller, follow steps 1 and 2.

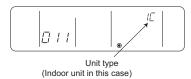


(A) To search group settings

Bring up the "Group Setting" window.

- Each pressing of button (E) [TIMER] will bring up the address of a registered indoor unit and its unit type on the display.

<Entry found>



<No entries found>



- When only one unit address is registered, the same address will remain on the display regardless of how many times the button is pressed.
- When the address of multiple units are registered (i.e. "011," "012," "013"), they will be displayed one at a time in an ascending order with each pressing of button [E][TIMER].





To delete an address, go to section (3)"Address Deletion."

To go back to the normal display, follow step (10)



Repeat steps and in the previous page to interlock all the indoor units in a group with the LOSSNAY unit.



follow step (10)

To go back to the normal display, To search for an address, go to section (2) "Address Search."



(B) Interlock setting search

After performing step (6), proceed as follows:

12 Bring up the address of the indoor unit to be searched on

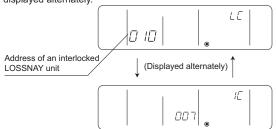
- Select the address of the indoor unit to be searched by pressing button (H) [TIMER SET (∇) or (\triangle)] to advance or go back through the interlocked addresses.



LOSSNAY can be searched in the same manner by bringing up the LOSSNAY address in the Interlocked unit address display window.

(3) Bring up on the display the address of the LOSSNAY unit that was interlocked with the indoor unit in step ②.

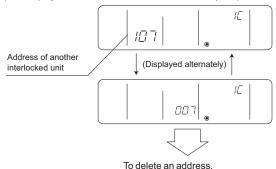
- With each pressing of button © [TIMER], the address of the LOSSNAY and indoor unit that is interlocked with it will be displayed alternately.



(4) Bring up the address of another registered unit on the display.

- After completing step 3, a subsequent pressing of button © [TIMER] will bring up the address of another registered unit

(The display method is the same as the one in step ③.)



go to section (3) "Address Deletion".

(3) Address deletion

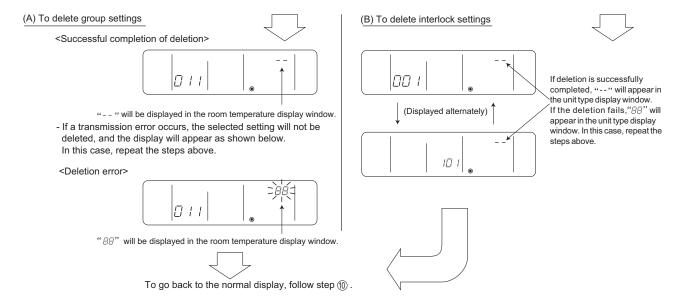
The addresses of the indoor units that have been entered into the remote controller can be deleted by deleting the group settings.

The interlock settings between units can be deleted by deleting the interlock settings.

Follow the steps in section (2) "Address Search" to find the address to be deleted and perform deletion with the address being displayed in the display window. To delete an address, the address must first be bought up on the display.

Delete the registered indoor unit address or the interlock setting between units.

- Press button ♠ [CLOCK→ON→OFF] twice while either the indoor unit address or the address of the interlocked unit is displayed on the display to delete the interlock setting.



(4) Making (A) Group settings and (B) Interlock settings of a group from any arbitrary remote controller

(A) Group settings and (B) Interlock settings of a group can be made from any arbitrary remote controller. Refer to "(B) Interlock Settings" under section 1 "Group Settings/Interlock Settings" for operation procedures. Set the address as shown below.

(A) To make group settings

Interlocked unit address display window...Remote controller address

Indoor unit address display window.......The address of the indoor unit to be controlled with the remote controller

(B) To make interlock settings

Interlocked unit address display window...LOSSNAY address

Indoor unit address display window......The address of the indoor unit to be interlocked with the LOSSNAY

2. Remote controller function selection via the ME remote controller

In the remote controller function selection mode, the settings for three types of functions can be made or changed as necessary.

- 1) Operation mode display selection mode (<u>Display or non-display of COOL/HEAT during automatic operation mode</u>)
 When the automatic operation mode is selected, the indoor unit will automatically perform a cooling or heating operation based on the room temperature. In this case, "AUTO COOL" or "AUTO HEAT "will appear on the remote controller display.

 This setting can be changed so that only "AUTO" will appear on the display.
- 2) Room temperature display selection mode (Display or non-display of room temperature)

 Although the suction temperature is normally displayed on the remote controller, the setting can be changed so that it will not appear on the
- 3) Narrowed preset temperature range mode

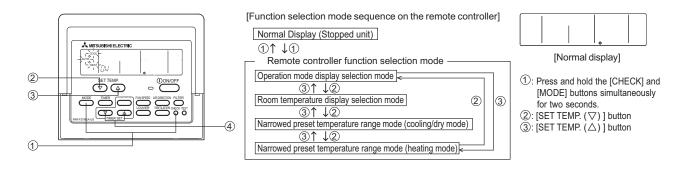
The default temperature ranges are 67°F to 87°F in the cooling/dry mode and 63°F to 83°F in the heating mode.

By changing these ranges (raising the lower limit for the cooling/dry mode and lowering the upper limit for the heating mode), energy can be saved.

*The settable range varies depending on the unit to be connected.



On the PAR-F27MEA-US model, automatic operation mode cannot be selected while the unit is in the narrowed preset temperature range mode. Only the lower limit can be set for cooling/dry mode, and upper limit for heating mode.



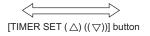
[Operation Procedures]

- 1. Press the [ON/OFF] button on the remote controller to bring the unit to a stop. The display will appear as shown in the previous page (Normal display).
- 2. Press buttons ① [CHECK] and [MODE] simultaneously for 2 seconds to go into the "operation mode display selection mode" under the remote controller function selection mode. Press button ② [SET TEMP. (▽)] or ③ [SET TEMP. (△)] to go into the other three modes under the remote controller function selection mode.

Operation mode display selection mode (Display or non-display of room temperature on the remote controller.)

• "AUTO" "COOL/HEAT" will blink, and either "ON" or "OFF" will light up. Press button ⊕ [TIMER SET (△) or (▽)] in this state to switch between "ON" and "OFF."





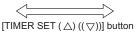


- When it is set to "ON," "AUTO" and "COOL" or "AUTO" and "HEAT" will appear on the display during automatic operation mode.
- When it is set to "OFF," only "AUTO" will appear on the display during automatic operation mode.

Room temperature display selection mode (Display or non-display of room temperature)

• "88 °F" will blink in the room temperature display window, and either "ON "or "OFF" will light up. Press button ④ [TIMER SET (△) or (▽)] in this state to switch between "ON" and "OFF."







- When it is set to "ON," the room temperature will stay in the operation display window during operation.
- When it is set to "OFF," the room temperature will not appear in the operation display window during operation.

Narrowed preset temperature range mode (The range of preset temperature can be changed.)

1) Temperature range setting for the cooling/dry mode

"COOL/DRY" and "LIMIT TEMP." will light up in the display window, and the temperature range for the cooling/dry mode will appear on the display. The lower limit temperature will be blinking in the preset temperature display window. While it is blinking, the temperature setting can be changed. [Selection range for the lower limit temperature]: $67^{\circ}F \iff 87^{\circ}F$ (Medium temperature range indoor unit $57^{\circ}F \iff 87^{\circ}F$) (The upper limit temperature is fixed at $87^{\circ}F$. Only the lower limit temperature is changeable.)



[When the temperature range for the cooling or dry mode is set to 67°F to 87°F]

2) Press button 1 [TIMER SET 1 or 2] to set the lower limit temperature to the desired temperature.



[When the temperature range is changed to 75° F - 87°F]

3) After completing the step above, press button ② [SET TEMP. (▽)] to go into the temperature range setting mode to set the temperature range for the heating operation.

"HEAT" and "LIMIT TEMP" will light up, and the temperature range for the heating mode will appear on the screen. The upper limit temperature can be changed with button 1 [TIMER SET 1 or 2]. [Selection range for the upper limit temperature] : 63° F \Longleftrightarrow 83° F (Medium temperature range indoor unit 63° F \Longleftrightarrow 83° F) (The lower limit temperature is fixed at 63° F. Only the upper limit temperature is changeable.)

3. When all the necessary settings have been made, exit the remote controller function selection mode and go back to the Normal display by pressing and holding buttons ① [CHECK] and [MODE] simultaneously for 2 seconds.

[3] Interlock Settings via the MA Remote Controller

1. LOSSNAY interlock setting (Make this setting only when necessary.)

* When the upper controller is connected, make the setting using the upper controller.

NOTE: When using LOSSNAY units in conjunction, interlock the addresses of all indoor units within the group and address of LOSSNAY units.

Perform this operation to enter the interlock setting between the LOSSNAY and the indoor units to which the remote controller is connected, or to search and delete registered information.

In the following example, the address of the indoor unit is 05 and the address of the LOSSNAY unit is 30.

[Operation Procedures]

① Press the ① [ON/OFF] button on the remote controller to bring the unit to a stop.

The display window on the remote controller must look like the figure below to proceed to step ②.

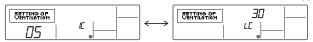


② Press and hold the [FILTER] and [====] buttons simultaneously for two seconds to perform a search for the LOSSNAY that is interlocked with the indoor unit to which the remote controller is connected.



③ Search result

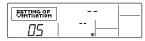
- The indoor unit address and the interlocked LOSSNAY address will appear alternately.



<Indoor unit address and indoor unit>

<LOSSNAY address and LOSSNAY>

- Without interlocked LOSSNAY settings



(4) If no settings are necessary, exit the window by pressing and holding the [FILTER] and [=====] buttons simultaneously for 2 seconds. Go to step 1. Registration Procedures to make the interlock settings with LOSSNAY units, or go to step 2. Search Procedures to search for a particular LOSSNAY unit.

Go to step 3. Deletion Procedures to delete any LOSSNAY settings.

< 1. Registration Procedures >

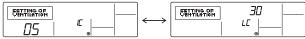
- ⑤ To interlock an indoor unit with a LOSSNAY unit, press the [ﷺEMP. (▽) or (△)] button on the remote controller that is connected to the indoor unit, and select its address (01 to 50).
- ⑥ Press the [\bigcirc CLOCK (\triangledown) or (\triangle)] button to select the address of the LOSSNAY to be interlocked (01 to 50).



Indoor unit address LOSSNAY address

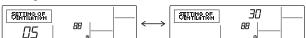
- Tress the [TEST] button to register the address of the selected indoor unit and the interlocked LOSSNAY unit.
 - Registration completed

The registered indoor unit address and "IC," and the interlocked LOSSNAY address and "LC" will appear alternately.



- Registration error

If the registration fails, the indoor unit address and the LOSSNAY address will be displayed alternately.



Registration cannot be completed: The selected unit address does not have a corresponding indoor unit or a LOSSNAY unit. Registration cannot be completed: Another LOSSNAY has already been interlocked with the selected indoor unit.

< 2. Search Procedures >

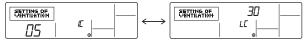
®To search for the LOSSNAY unit that is interlocked with a particular indoor unit, enter the address of the indoor unit into the remote controller that is connected to it.



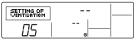
<Indoor unit address>

- Search completed (With a LOSSNAY connection)

The indoor unit address and "IC." and the interlocked LOSSNAY address and "LC" will appear alternately.



- Search completed (No interlocked settings with a LOSSNAY exist.)



- The selected address does not have a corresponding indoor unit.



< 3. Deletion Procedures >

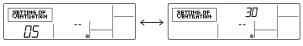
Take the following steps to delete the interlock setting between a LOSSNAY unit and the interlocked indoor unit from the remote controller that is connected to the indoor unit.

(10) Find the address of the LOSSNAY to be deleted (See section 2. Search Procedures.), and bring up the result of the search for both the indoor unit and LOSSNAY on the display.



- ①Press the [② ON/OFF] button twice to delete the address of the LOSSNAY unit that is interlocked with the selected indoor unit.
 - Registration completed

The indoor unit address and "--," and the interlocked LOSSNAY address and "--" will appear alternately.



-Deletion error

If the deletion fails



[4] Using the built-in Temperature Sensor on the Remote Controller

1. Selecting the position of temperature detection (Factory setting: SW1-1 on the controller board on the indoor unit is set to OFF.)

To use the built-in sensor on the remote controller, set the SW1-1 on the controller board on the indoor unit to ON.

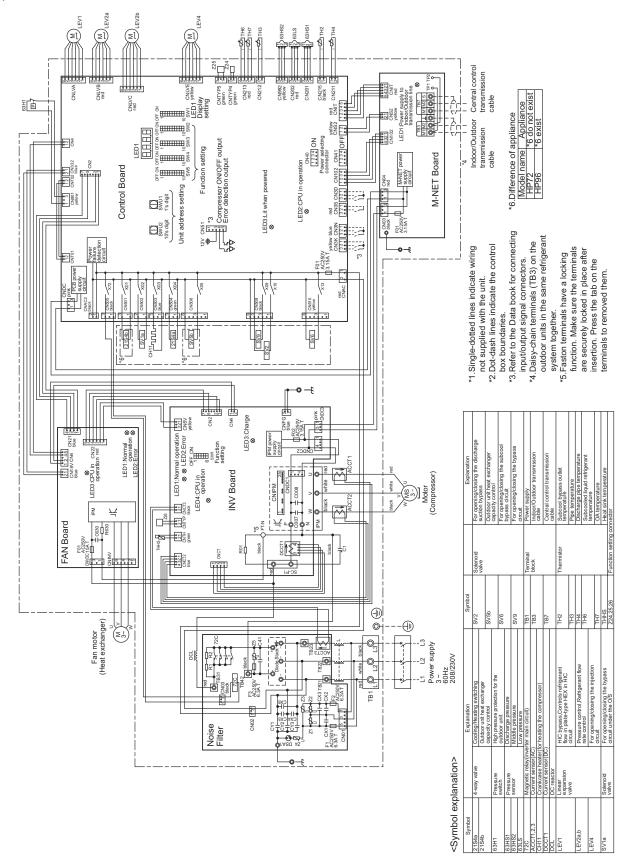
- •Some models of remote controllers are not equipped with a built-in temperature sensor. Use the built-in temperature sensor on the indoor unit instead.
- •When using the built-in sensor on the remote controller, install the remote controller where room temperature can be detected.

V Electrical Wiring Diagram

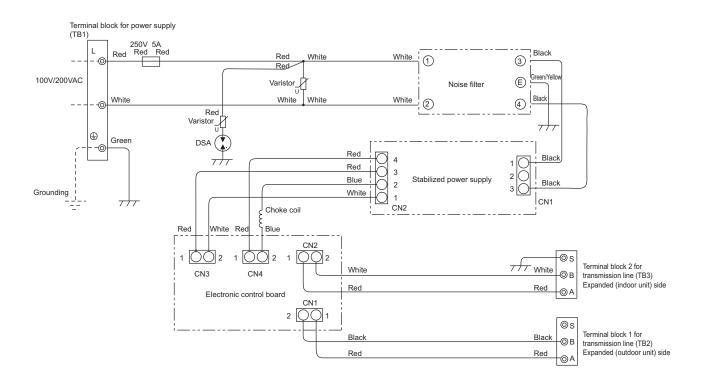
[1]	Electrical Wiring Diagram of the Outdoor Unit	65
[2]	Electrical Wiring Diagram of Transmission Booster	66

[1] Electrical Wiring Diagram of the Outdoor Unit

- 1. Electrical wiring diagram of the outdoor unit
- (1) PUHY-HP72, HP96 models



[2] Electrical Wiring Diagram of Transmission Booster

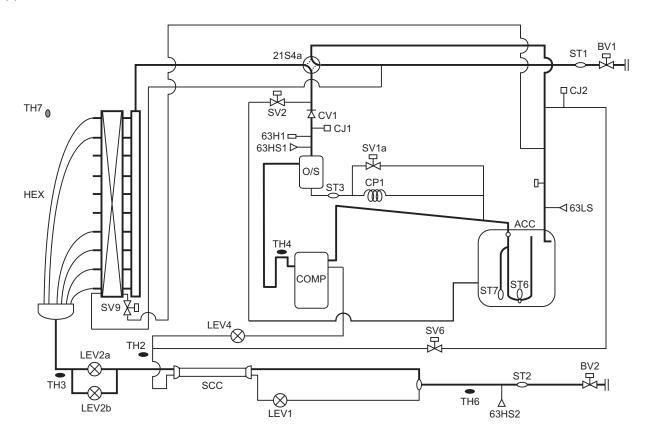


VI Refrigerant Circuit

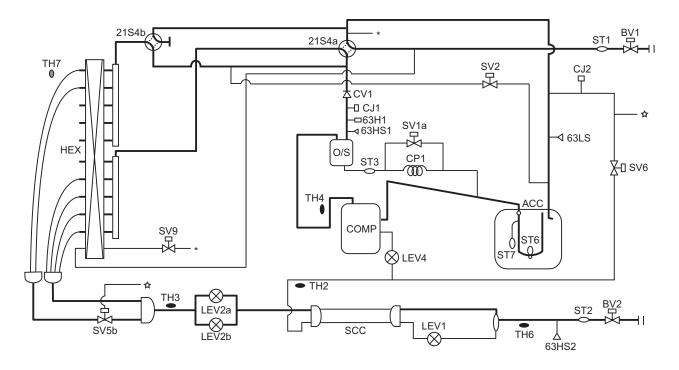
[1]	Refrigerant Circuit Diagram	69
[2]	Principal Parts and Functions	70

[1] Refrigerant Circuit Diagram

- 1. Outdoor unit
- (1) PUHY-HP72 models



(2) PUHY-HP96 models



[2] Principal Parts and Functions

1. Outdoor unit

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Compres- sor	MC1 (Comp1)		Adjusts the amount of circulating re- frigerant by adjusting the operating frequency based on the operating pressure data	Low-pressure shell scroll compressor Wirewound resistance 20°C[68°F]: 0.1610hm	
High pres- sure sensor	63HS1		Detects high pressure Regulates frequency and provides high-pressure protection	63HS1 0~4.15 MPa [601psi] Vout 0.5~3.5V 0.071V/0.098 MPa [14psi] Pressure [MPa]	
Intermedi- ate pres- sure sensor	63HS2	Detects intermediate pressure during heating operation and controls LEV2a and 2b		=1.38 x Vout [V]-0.69 Pressure [psi] =(1.38 x Vout [V]-0.69) x 145 1 GND (Black) 2 Vout (White) 3 Vcc (DC5V) (Red)	
Low pressure sensor	63LS		Detects low pressure Provides low-pressure protection	Pressure	
Pressure switch	63H1		Detects high pressure Provides high-pressure protection	4.15MPa[601psi] OFF set- ting	

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Thermistor	TH4 (Discharge)		Detects discharge air temperature Provides high-pressure protection	Degrees Celsius R ₁₂₀ = $7.465k\Omega$ R _{25/120} = 4057 R _t = $7.465exp\{4057(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{393})\}$	Resistance check
			0°C[32°F]:698kohm 10°C[50°F]:413kohm 20°C[68°F]:250kohm 30°C[86°F]:160kohm 40°C[104°F]:104kohm 50°C[122°F]:70kohm 60°C[140°F]:48kohm 70°C[158°F]:34kohm 80°C[176°F]:24kohm 90°C[194°F]:17.5kohm 100°C[212°F]:13.0kohm	2/3+t 393	
	TH2		LEV 1 is controlled based on the TH2, TH3, and TH6 values.	Degrees Celsius $R_0 = 15k\Omega$	Resistance check
	TH3 (Pipe temperature)		 Controls frequency Controls defrosting during heating operation Detects subcool at the heat ex- changer outlet and controls LEV1 based on HPS data and TH3 data 	$R_0 = 15kΩ$ $R_{0/80} = 3460$ $R_1 = 15exp{3460 (\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273})}$ $0^{\circ}C[32^{\circ}F] :15kohm$ $10^{\circ}C[50^{\circ}F] :9.7kohm$ $20^{\circ}C[68^{\circ}F] :6.4kohm$ $25^{\circ}C[77^{\circ}F] :5.3kohm$	
	TH7 (Outdoor temperature)	1) Detects outdoor air tempera- ture 30°C[86°F] :4.3kohm			
	TH6		Controls LEV1 based on TH2, TH3, and TH6 data.		
	THHS Inverter heat sink temperature		Controls inverter cooling fan based on THHS temperature	Degrees Celsius $R_{50} = 17k\Omega$ $R_{25/120} = 4016$ $R_t = 17 \exp\{4016 \left(\frac{1}{273 + t} - \frac{1}{323}\right)\}$	
	THBOX Control box internal tem- perature de- tection			0°C[32°F]:161kohm 10°C[50°F]:97kohm 20°C[68°F]:60kohm 25°C[77°F]:48kohm 30°C[86°F]:39kohm 40°C[104°F]:25kohm	

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Solenoid valve	SV1a Discharge- suction bypass		High/low pressure bypass at start-up and stopping, and capacity control during low-load operation High-pressure-rise prevention	AC208-230V Open while being powered/ closed while not being pow- ered	Continuity check with a tester
	SV2		High/low pressure bypass at heat- ing startup in low temperature or at resuming operation after the com- pletion of the defrost cycle		
	SV5b	P96 mod- els only	Controls outdoor unit heat ex- changer capacity	AC208~230V Open when energized/ closed when de-energized	
	SV6		Changes bypass flow path from liq-	AC208-230V	
	SV9		uid pipe (or 2-phase liquid pipe) on the outdoor unit 1) High/low pressure bypass at heating startup in low temperature or at resuming operation after the completion of the defrost cycle 2) Capacity control during low-load heating operation	Open while being powered/ closed while not being pow- ered	
Linear ex- pansion valve	LEV1 (SC control)		Adjusts the amount of bypass flow from the liquid pipe on the outdoor unit during cooling	DC12V Opening of a valve driven by a stepping motor 0-480 pulses (direct driven type)	Same as indoor LEV The resistance value differs from that of the indoor LEV. (Refer to the section "LEV Troubleshooting."(page 192))
	LEV2a LEV2b (Refrigerant flow adjust- ment)		Adjusts refrigerant flow during heating	DC12V Opening of a valve driven by a stepping motor 1400 puls- es	Same as indoor LEV
	LEV4		Opening and closing control of injection circuit	DC12V Degree of stepping motor valve closing 0 - 480 pulses (direct driven type)	Same as LEV1
Heater	CH11		Heats the refrigerant in the compressor	Cord heater AC208/230V CH11: 928ohm (230V)	Resistance check
4-way valve	21S4a		Changeover between heating and cooling	AC208-230V Dead: cooling cycle Live: heating cycle	Continuity check with a tester
	21S4b	P96 mod- els only	Switches between heating and cooling Controls outdoor unit heat exchanger capacity	AC208-230V De-energized: cooling cycle Outdoor unit heat exchanger capacity at 100% Energized: cooling cycle or heating cycle Outdoor unit heat exchanger capacity at 50%	

2. Indoor Unit

Part Name	Symbol (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specification	Check method
Linear expan- sion valve	LEV		Adjusts superheat at the indoor heat exchanger outlet during cooling Adjusts subcool at the heat exchanger outlet of the indoor unit during cooling	DC12V Opening of stepping motor driving valve 0-(1400) puls- es	Refer to the section "Continuity Test with a Tester". Continuity between white, red, and or- ange. Continuity between yellow, brown, and blue. White Red Orange Yellow Brown Blue
Thermis- tor	TH1 (Suction air temperature)		Indoor unit control (Thermo)	R ₀ =15kΩ R ₀ / ₈ 0=3460	Resistance check
	TH2 (Pipe temper- ature)		 Indoor unit control (Frost prevention, Hot adjust) LEV control during heating operation (subcool detection). 	Rt = 15exp{3460(\frac{1}{273+t}} - \frac{1}{273})} 0°C [32°F]:15kohm 10°C [50°F]:9.7kohm 20°C [68°F]:6.4kohm 25°C [77°F]:5.3kohm	
	TH3 (Gas pipe temperature)		LEV control during cooling operation (superheat detection)	30°C [86°F] :4.3kohm 40°C [104°F] :3.1kohm	
	TH4 Outdoor air temperature)		Indoor unit control (Thermo)		
	Temperature sensor (In- door air tem- perature)		Indoor unit control (Thermo)		

VII Control

[1]	Functions and Factory Settings of the Dipswitches	77
[2]	Controlling the Outdoor Unit	83
[3]	Operation Flow Chart	94

[1] Functions and Factory Settings of the Dipswitches

1. Outdoor unit

(1) Control board

Switch		Function	Function according to switch setting		Switch setting timing		Units that re quire switch setting Note.2	
			OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ОС	os
SWU	1-2	Unit address setting	Set to 00 or 51-100	with the dial switch	Before powe	r on	С	С
SW1	1-10	For self-diagnosis/op- eration monitoring	Refer to the LED mo outdoor unit board.	onitor display on the	Anytime after	r power on	С	С
	1	Centralized control switch	Without connection to the centralized controller	With connection to the centralized controller	Before power on		В	В
	2	Deletion of connection information	Normal control	Deletion	Before powe	r on	Α	-
	3	Deletion of error history SW	(OC) Storage of IC/ OC error history	(OC) Deletion of IC/OC error history	Anytime after power on (When switched from OFF to ON)		С	С
			(OS) Storage of OS error history	(OS) Deletion of OS error history				
	4	Pump down mode	Normal control	Pump down mode	After being energized and while the compressor is stopped		A	-
SW2	5	-	-	-	-		-	-
	6	-	-	-	-		-	-
	7	Forced defrost (Note 3)	Normal control	Forced defrost starts	10 minutes after com- pressor startup	Anytime after power on (When switched from OFF to ON)	Α	A
	8	Defrost timer setting (Note 3)	50 minutes	90 minutes	Anytime after power on (When switched from OFF to ON)		В	В
	9	Target evaporating temperature setting	Depends on the setti the SW3-5 setting (N		Anytime after	Anytime after power on		-
	10	-	-	-		-	-	-

Note

- 1) Unless otherwise specified, leave the switch to OFF where indicated by "-," which may be set to OFF for a reason.
- 2) A: Only the switch on either the OC or OS needs to be set for the setting to be effective on both units.
 - B: The switches on both the OC and OS need to be set to the same setting for the setting to be effective.
 - C: The setting is effective for the unit on which the setting is made.
- 3) Refer to "VII [2] Controlling the Outdoor Unit" for details.(page 83)
- 4) The table below shows the combination of SW2-9 and SW3-5 settings and the target evaporating temperature setting that corresponds to each combination.

Sw	itch	SW	2-9
Switch		OFF	ON
SW3-5	OFF	0°C [32°F]	-4°C [25°F]
300-3	ON	-2°C [28°F]	-6°C [21°F]

Switch		Function	Function accordin	g to switch setting	Switch set	tting timing	quire	that re- switch Note.2
			OFF	ON	OFF ON		ОС	os
	1	Test run mode: enabled/ disabled	SW3-2 disabled	SW3-2 enabled	Anytime after pov	Anytime after power on		-
	2	Test run mode: ON/OFF	Stops all ICs	Sends a test-run signal to all IC	After power on ar on.	nd when SW3-1 is	Α	-
	3	Defrost start temperature	-10°C [14°F]	-5°C [23°F]	Anytime after pov	wer on	В	В
	4	Defrost end temperature	10°C [50°F]	15°C [59°F]	Anytime after pov during defrost op		В	В
014/0	5	Target evaporating temperature setting	Depends on the setting co 9 setting (Note 4)	ombination with the SW2-	Anytime after pov	wer on	Α	-
SW3	6	Temperature unit setting	°C	°F	Anytime after pov	wer on	С	С
	7	Heating capacity setting at low ambient temp.	Depends on the setting co 10 setting (Note 5)	ombination with the SW4-	Anytime after power on		В	-
	8	=	=	-		-	-	-
	9	Model setting (To change the external static pressure setting)	Outdoor standard static pressure	Outdoor high static pressure	Before being energized		С	С
	10	Model setting (To change the external static pressure setting)	High static pressure 60Pa	High static pressure 30Pa	Before being energized		С	С
	1	-	-	-	-		-	-
	2	-	-	-		-	-	-
	3	Refrigerant amount adjust- ment	Normal operation mode	Refrigerant amount adjust mode	Anytime after bei cept during initial Automatically car utes after compre	ncelled 90 min-	A	-
	4	Low-noise mode/step de- mand switching	Low-noise mode (Note 3)	Step demand mode	Before being ene	ergized	С	С
SW4	5	Automatic cooling/heating switchover (IC with the minimum address)	Normal operation mode	Automatic cooling/heat- ing switchover	Before being ene	ergized	А	-
	6	Cumulative compressor operation time data deletion	Cumulative compressor operation time data is retained.	Cumulative compressor operation time data is deleted.	Anytime after pov unit is turned on)	wer on (when the	С	С
	7	-	-	-		-	-	-
	8	=	=	-		-	-	-
	9	-	-	-		-	-	-
	10	Heating capacity setting at low ambient temp.	Depends on the setting co 7 setting (Note 5)	ombination with the SW3-	Anytime after pov	wer on	В	-

Note

- 1) Unless otherwise specified, leave the switch to OFF where indicated by "-," which may be set to OFF for a reason.
- 2) A: Only the switch on either the OC or OS needs to be set for the setting to be effective on both units.
 - B: The switches on both the OC and OS need to be set to the same setting for the setting to be effective.
 - C: The setting is effective for the unit on which the setting is made.
- The noise level is reduced by controlling the compressor frequency and outdoor fan rotation speed. Setting of CN3D is required.(page 22)
- 4) The table below shows the combination of SW2-9 and SW3-5 settings and the target evaporating temperature setting that corresponds to each combination.

Swi	itch	SW2-9		
		OFF	ON	
SW3-5	OFF	0°C [32°F]	-4°C [25°F]	
3003-3	ON	-2°C [28°F]	-6°C [21°F]	

5) The table below shows the combination of SW3-7 and SW4-10 settings and the target evaporation temperature setting that corresponds to each combination.(Do not set SW3-7 and SW4-10 to ON at the same time.)

Sw	itch	SW3-7		
Owiton		OFF	ON	
SW4-10	OFF	Normal mode	Capacity-up mode	
0004 10	ON	Energy-save mode	-	

6) Refer to VII [2] Controlling the Outdoor Unit -7- Defrost Operation Control for details.(page 87)

Switch		Function	Function according to switch setting		Switch setting timing		Units that require switch setting Note.2	
			OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ОС	OS
	1							
	2	Model selection	See the table below (Note 4)		Before being energized		С	С
	3	woder selection						C
	4							
SW5	5	Low-noise mode selection	Capacity priority mode (Note 3)	Low-noise priority mode	Before being energized		Α	-
	6	-	-	-	-		-	-
	7	Model selection	See the table below	(Note 4)	Before being energized		В	В
	8	-	-	-		-	-	-
	9	-	-	-		-	-	-
	10	Backup heating	Disabled	Enabled	Anytime after	power on	Α	-

<u>Not</u>e

- 1) Unless otherwise specified, leave the switch to OFF where indicated by "-," which may be set to OFF for a reason.
- 2) A: Only the switch on either the OC or OS needs to be set for the setting to be effective on both units.
 - B: The switches on both the OC and OS need to be set to the same setting for the setting to be effective.
 - C: The setting is effective for the unit on which the setting is made.
- 3) When set to the capacity priority mode and if the following conditions are met, the Low-noise mode will terminate, and the unit will go back into the normal operation mode.
 - Cooling: Outside temperature is high or high pressure is high.
 - Heating: Outside temperature is low or low pressure is low. (page 20)
- 4) The table below summarizes the factory settings for dipswitches SW5-1 through SW5-4, and SW5-7. The factory setting for all other dipswitches is OFF.

		SW 5	model		
1	2	3	4	7	model
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	HP72TJMU model
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	HP96TJMU model

(2) INV board

Functions are switched with the following connector.

Connector	Function	Function accord	ling to connector	Setting timing	
Connector	1 diletion	Enabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled
CN6 short- circuit con- nector	Enabling/disabling the following error detection functions; ACCT sensor failure (5301 Detail No. 115) ACCT sensor circuit failure (5301 Detail No. 117) IPM open/ACCT erroneous wiring (5301 Detail No. 119) Detection of ACCT erroneous wiring (5301 Detail No. 120)	Error detection enabled	Error detection disable (No load opera- tion is possi- ble.)	Anytime after p	power on

Note

- •CN6 short-circuit connector is mated with the mating connector.
- •Leave the short-circuit connector on the mating connector during normal operation to enable error detection and protect the equipment from damage.

2. Function of the switch (Indoor unit)

(1) Dipswitches

1) SW1,3

Swit	tch	Function	Function accordin	g to switch setting	Switch setting timing		Notes	
			OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Notes	
	1	Room temperature detection position	Indoor unit inlet	Built-in sensor on the remote controller			Set to ON (built-in sensor on the remote controller) on All Fresh (PEFY-VMH-F) model units	
	2	Clogged filter detection	Not available	Available				
	3	Filter check reminder time setting	100h	2500h				
	4	Outside air intake	Disabled	Enabled			Always set to OFF on PKFY-AM model units	
	5	Remote display option	Fan output	Thermo-ON signal				
SW1	6	Humidifier control	During heating operation	Always on while in the heating mode				
	_	Fan speed setting for Heating Thermo-OFF	Very Low	Low				
	7	Forced heating operation at OA temp of 5°C or below	Not available	Available			Applicable to All Fresh model units (PEFY-VMH-F) only	
		Fan speed setting for Heating Thermo-OFF	According to the SW1-7 setting	Preset speed	While the unit is stopped			
	8	-	-	-			Applicable to All Fresh model units (PEFY-VMH-F) only	
	9	Self-recovery after power failure	Disabled	Enabled	(Remote cor			
	10	Power source start-stop	Disabled	Enabled				
	1	Unit model selection	Heat pump	Cooling only				
	2	Louver	Not available	Available				
	3	Vane	Not available	Available				
	4	Vane swing function	Not available	Available			Always set to OFF on PKFY-VAM model units	
SW3	5	-	-	-				
	6	Vane angle limit setting for cooling operation	Downblow B,C	Horizontal			Always set to Downblow B or C on PKFY-VAM model units	
		Initial vane position	Enabled	Disabled			PLFY-VLMD model only	
	7	Automatic LEV value conversion function	Not available	Available				
	8	Heating 4°C[7.2°F] up	Enabled	Disabled			Set to ON on floor-standing (PFFY) type units	
	9	SHm setting	2°C[3.6°F]	5°C[9°F]			The setting depends on the model and type.	
	10	SCm setting	10°C[18°F]	15°C[27°F]			The setting depends on the model and type.	

Note 1. Settings in the shaded areas are factory settings. (Refer to the table below for the factory setting of the switches whose factory settings are not indicated by the shaded cells.)

Note 2. If both SW1-7 and SW1-8 are set to ON, the fan remains stopped during heating Thermo-OFF.

To prevent incorrect temperature detection due to a build-up of warm air around the indoor unit, use the built-in temperature sensor on the remote controller (SW1-1)

instead of the one on the indoor unit inlet thermistor.

Note 3. By setting SW3-1, SW1-7, and SW1-8 to a certain configuration, the fan can be set to remain stopped during cooling Thermo-OFF. See the table below for details.

Switch setting		Fan speed duri	ng Thermo-OFF		
SW3-1	SW1-7	SW1-8	Heating	Cooling	Cooling-only/heat pump
	OFF	OFF	Very Low		
OFF	OFF ON	UFF	Low	Preset speed	Heat pump
	OFF	ON	Preset speed		
	ON	ON	Stop		
	OFF		_	Preset speed	Cooling-only
ON	ON	OFF	_	1 Teset speed	Cooling-only
0.1	OFF	ON	_	Stop	
	ON	ON	Stop	Stop	Heat pump

2) SW2

Model	P06	P08	P12	P15	P18	P24	P27	P30	P36	P48	P54	P72	P96
Capacity (model) code	4	5	6	8	10	13	14	16	20	25	28	40	50
SW2 setting	123456 ON 1 1 1 1 1	123456 ON OFF	123456 ON OFF	123456 ON 0FF	123456 ON OFF	123456 ON OFF	123456 ON OFF	123456 ON OFF	123456 ON OFF				

Note. The setting timing for SW2 is before power is turned on.

(2) Address switch

Actual indoor unit address setting varies in different systems. Refer to the installation manual for the outdoor unit for details on how to make the address setting.

Each address is set with a combination of the settings for the 10's digit and 1's digit. (Example)

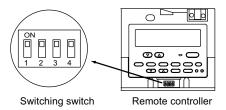
When setting the address to "3", set the 1's digit to 3, and the 10's digit to 0.

When setting the address to "25", set the 1's digit to 5, and the 10's digit to 2.

3. Function of the switch <Remote controller>

(1) MA remote controller (PAR-20MAA)

The SW is located at the bottom of the remote controller under the cover. Operate the switches to perform the remote controller main/sub setting or other function settings. Normally, do not change the settings of switches other than the SW1 (main/sub switching switch). (All the switches are set to "ON" at factory setting.)



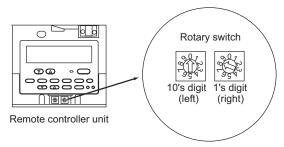
Switch	Function	ON	OFF	Operation by switch settings	Switch setting timing
1	Remote controller main/sub setting	Main	Sub	When two remote controllers are connected to one group, set either of the remote controllers to "Sub".	Before power on
2	At power on of the remote controller	Normal startup	Timer mode startup	When the program timer (only few stock products are available) is connected, set to "Timer mode startup" to resume the operation with timer mode after power is restored.	Before power on
3	Cooling/heating display set by automatic setting	Displayed	Not displayed	When the automatic mode is set and the "Cooling"/"Heating" display is not necessary, set to "Not displayed".	Before power on
4	Suction temperature display (discharge temperature display)	Displayed	Not displayed	When the suction temperature (discharge temperature) display is not necessary, set to "Not displayed".	Before power on

Note

The MA remote controller (PAR-21MAA) does not have the switches listed above. Refer to the installation manual for the function setting.

(2) ME remote controller (PAR-F27MEA)

Set the address of the remote controller with the rotary switch.



Example: In case of address 108

	Address setting range	Setting method
Main remote controller	101-150	Add 100 to the smallest address of all the indoor units in the same group.
Sub remote controller	151-200	Add 150 to the smallest address of all the indoor units in the same group.

Setting of rotary switch	Address No.
01-99 ^{*1}	101-199 with the 100's digit automatically being set to 1 ^{*2}
00	200

^{*1.} At factory shipment, the rotary switch is set to 01.

Note

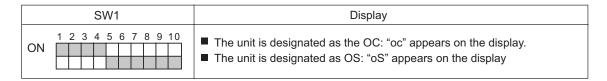
To set addresses, use a precision slotted screw driver [2.0 mm [0.08 in] (w)], and do not apply than 19.6N. The use of any other tool or applying too much load may damage the switch.

^{*2.} The address range that can be set with the ME remote controller is between 101 and 200. When the dials are set to a number between 01 and 99, the 100's digit is automatically set to [1]. When the dials are set to 00, the 100's digit is automatically set to [2].

[2] Controlling the Outdoor Unit

-1- Outline of Control Method

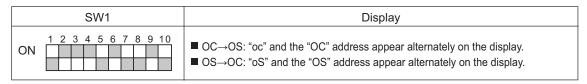
- •The outdoor units are designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).
- •The setting of outdoor unit can be verified by using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1).



- •The OC determines the operation mode and the control mode, and it also communicates with the indoor units.
- •The OS exercises autonomous distributed control (over defrost, error detection, and actuator control etc.) according to the operation/control mode signals that are sent from the OC.

-2- Startup sequence rotation

- •At the initial startup, outdoor units start up in the order of "OC to OS". After two or more hours of OC operation, the startup sequence changes to "OS to OC". In addition, after two or more hours of OS operation, the startup sequence changes to "OC to OS".
- •Startup sequence rotation is performed while all the indoor units are stopped. (Even after two hours of operation, startup sequence rotation is not performed while the compressor is in operation.)
- •Refer to [-11-Control at Initial Start-up] for the initial startup.
- *Performing startup sequence rotation does not change the basic operation of OC and OS. Only startup sequence is changed.
- *Startup sequence of the outdoor units can be checked with the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) on the OC.



-3- Initial Control

- •When the power is turned on, the initial processing of the microcomputer is given top priority.
- *During the initial processing, control processing of the operation signal is suspended. (The control processing is resumed after the initial processing is completed. Initial processing involves data processing in the microcomputer and initial setting of each of the LEV opening. This process will take up to 5 minutes.)
- *During the initial processing, the LED monitor on the outdoor unit's control board displays S/W version -> refrigerant type -> heat pump -> cooling only and capacity -> and communication address in turn every second.

-4- Control at Start-up

- •The upper limit of frequency during the first 3 minutes of the operation is 50 Hz.
- •When the power is turned on, normal operation will start after the initial start-up mode (to be described later) has been completed (with a restriction on the frequency).

-5- Bypass Control

Solenoid valves are categorized into 3 types: High/low pressure bypass valve (SV1a), High/low pressure bypass valve via heat exchanger (SV9), and circuit switch valve at subcool coil low pressure side (SV6). Refer to the following tables for each valve operation.

(1) Bypass solenoid valve (SV1a) (ON = Open)

Operation	SV1a				
Орегация	ON	OFF			
At NO1 compressor startup (outdoor temperature: -15°C[5°F] or more) or at NO2 compressor startup (HP144/HP192 models)	ON for 4 minutes.				
After resuming operation after the completion of the defrost cycle	ON for 8	minutes.			
After NO1 compressor startup (outdoor temperature: -15°C[5°F] or lower) or after resuming operation after the completion of the defrost cycle (outdoor temperature: -15°C[5°F] or lower)	ON when 25 minutes or less have passed and 63HS1 or 2 < 1.96MPa [284 psi].	OFF when 25 minutes or more have passed or 63HS1 or 2 ≥1.96MPa [284 psi].			
After resuming operation after Themo mode or after 3-minute restart delay mode	ON for 4 minutes.				
When the compressor stops at cooling/heating mode	Always ON. Exception: OFF when 63HS1 or 2 -63LS is 0.2 MPa [29 psi] or less				
After the operation has stopped	ON for 3 minutes. Exception: OFF when 63HS1 or 2 -63LS is 0.2 MPa [29 psi] or less				
During defrost cycle	C	N			
During oil recovery operation	OFF during oil recovery operation (o continuous operation.	cooling/heating) after low frequency			
During cooling operation, during compressor frequency Fmin operation, or when low pressure (63LS) drops (3 minutes have passed since startup)	When low pressure (63LS) drops below 0.23 MPa [33 psi].	When low pressure (63LS) rises above 0.38MPa [55 psi].			
During heating operation and when low pressure (63LS) drops (3 minutes have passed since start up and resuming operation after the completion of the defrost cycle .)	When low pressure (63LS) drops below 0.12 MPa [17 psi].	3 minutes have passed since ON control started, and when low pressure (63LS) drops below 0.16MPa [23 psi].			
When high pressure (63HS1 or 2) rises	When 63HS1, 63HS2 exceeds 3.62 MPa [525 psi].	When 63HS1, 62HS2 are or below 3.43 MPa [497 psi] and 30 seconds have passed.			

(2) Bypass solenoid valve (SV2) (ON = Closed)

Operation	SV2				
Operation	ON	OFF			
At NO1 compressor startup (outdoor temperature: 5°C[41°F] or lower) or after resuming operation after the completion of the defrost cycle	ON when 5 minutes or less have passed and 63HS1 < 1.96MPa [284 psi].	OFF when 5 minutes or more have passed or 63HS1 ≥1.96MPa [284 psi].			

(3) Bypass solenoid valve (SV6) (ON = Open)

Operation	SV6				
Орегация	ON	OFF			
During cooling operation	ON				
During heating operation (outdoor temperature (TH7) is 5°C[41°F] and above)	Always ON except	Always ON except for the defrost cycle.			
During heating operation (outdoor temperature (TH7) is 3°C[37°F] or below)	OFF when 1 minute has passed since compressor startup.				

Note

If outdoor temperature (TH7) during heating operation is between 3°C[37°F] and 5°C[41°F], ON or OFF.

(4) Bypass solenoid valve (SV9) (ON = Open)

Operation	SV9				
Operation	ON	OFF			
After resuming operation after the completion of the defrost cycle	ON for 5 minutes.				
At NO1 compressor startup (outdoor temperature: -15°C[5°F] or lower) or after resuming operation after the completion of the defrost cycle(outdoor temperature: -15°C[5°F] or lower)	ON when 5 minutes or less have passed and 63HS1 or 2 < 1.76MPa [255 psi].	OFF when 5 minutes or more have passed or 63HS1 or 2 ≥1.76MPa [255 psi].			
When the compressor stops at cooling/heating mode	ON for only 5 minutes in 1 hour.				
During heating operation, during compressor frequency Fmin operation, and when high pressure (63HS1 or 2) rises	When 63HS1, 63HS2 exceeds 3.43 MPa [497 psi].	When 30 seconds have passed, compressor frequency Fmin +10 or more, and 2.65MPa [384 psi] or less.			

-6- Compressor Frequency Control

- *Depending on the capacity required, the frequency of the compressor is controlled to keep constant evaporation temperature (0°C [32°F] = 0.71 MPa [103 psi]) during cooling operation, and condensing temperature (49°C [120°F] = 2.88 MPa [418 psi]) during heating operation.
- •The table below summarizes the operating frequency ranges of the inverter compressor during normal operation.
- •The OS in the multiple-outdoor-unit system operates at the actual compressor frequency value that is calculated by the OS based on the preliminary compressor frequency value that the OC determines.

Model	Frequency/cooling (Hz)		Frequency/heating (Hz)	
Wodel	Max	Min	Max	Min
72 model	50	15	93 (103)	15
96 model	64	15	120(120)	15

^{*} The value in the parentheses is for heating capacity-up mode.(SW3-7 ON and SW4-10 OFF)

Note

The maximum frequency during heating operation is affected by the outdoor air temperature to a certain extent.

(1) Pressure limit

The upper limit of high pressure (63HS1) is preset, and when it exceeds the upper limit, the frequency is decreased every 15 seconds.

•The actuation pressure is when the high-pressure reading on 63HS1 is 3.58MPa[519psi].

(2) Discharge temperature limit

Discharge temperature (TH4) of the compressor in operation is monitored, and when it exceeds the upper limit, the frequency is decreased every minute.

Operating temperature is 115°C [239°F].

(3) Periodic frequency control

Frequency control other than the ones performed at start-up, upon status change, and for protection is called periodic frequency control (convergent control) and is performed in the following manner.

Periodic control cycle

Periodic control is performed after the following time has passed

- •30 seconds after either compressor start-up or the completion of defrost operation
- •30 seconds after frequency control based on discharge temperature or pressure limit

The amount of frequency change

The amount of frequency change is controlled to approximate the target value based on the evaporation temperature (Te) and condensing temperature (Tc).

-7- Defrost Operation Control

(1) Starting the defrost operation

•The defrost cycle starts when outdoor temperature, integrated operation time of compressor, and piping temperature are met for every range of <condition 1> through <condition 3>.

	<condition 1=""></condition>	<condition 2=""></condition>	<condition 3=""></condition>
Outdoor temperature (TH7)	- 5°C [23°F] and above	- 5°C [23°I] or below
Integrated operation time of compressor	When 50 minutes have passed (90 minutes when the defrost-prohibit timer is set to 90 minutes).		When 250 minutes have passed
Piping temperature (TH3)	At or below -10°C [14°F] for 3 minutes Or {(1.5+0.02 XTH7>63LS) for 3 minutes	Outdoor temperature (TH7) is at or below -5°C [23°F] for 3 minutes Or {(1.5+0.02 XTH7>63LS) for 3 minutes.	At or below -10°C [14°F] for 3 minutes

[•]Defrost cycle does not start while other outdoor units are defrosting or 10 minutes have not passed since resuming operation after the completion of the defrost cycle.

(2) Defrost operation

Compressor frequency	Model	Compressor frequency
	HP72 model	60 Hz
	HP96 model	60 Hz
Outdoor unit fan		Stopped
SV1a		ON
SV2	OFF	
SV5b	OFF	
SV6		OFF
SV9	OFF	
21S4a , 21S4b		OFF
LEV1		200 pulses
LEV2a , LEV2b	1400 pulses	
LEV4	460 pulses	

(3) Stopping the defrost operation

- •The defrost cycle ends when 12 minutes have passed since the beginning of the cycle, or when the pipe temperature (TH3) is 10°C[50°F] or above has been continuously detected for 2 minutes.
- •The defrost cycle does not end for 2 minutes once started unless the pipe temperature exceeds α below within 2 minutes. 25°C \geq (α = Outdoor temperature(TH7) 25)°C \geq 5°C [77°F \geq (α = Outdoor temperature(TH7) 45)°F \geq 41°F]
- •In the multiple-outdoor-unit system, defrosting is stopped on all units at the same time.

(4) Problems during defrost operation

•If a problem is detected during defrost operation, the operation will be stopped, and the defrost prohibition time based on the integrated compressor operation time will be set to 20 minutes.

(5) Change in the number of operating indoor units during defrost operation

- •Even when there is a change in the number of operating indoor units during defrost operation, the operation will continue, and an adjustment will be made after the completion of the defrost operation.
- Defrost operation will be continued, even if the indoor units stop or under the Thermo-OFF conditions until it has run its course.

[•]If 10 minutes have passed since compressor start-up or since the completion of defrost operation, forced defrost operation will start by turning on the forced defrost switch (DIP SW2-7).

[•]Even if the defrost-prohibit timer is set to 90 minutes or 150 minutes <condition 3>, the actual defrost-prohibit time for the next defrost cycle is 50 minutes if the last defrost cycle took 12 minutes.

[•]In the multiple-outdoor-unit system, all of the outdoor units that are in operation go into the defrost mode simultaneously. The unit(s) that is stopped at the time defrost operation starts remains stopped.

-8- Refrigerant Recovery Control

Recovery of refrigerant is performed during heating operation to prevent the refrigerant from accumulating inside the unit while it is stopped (unit in fan mode), or inside the indoor unit that is in cooling mode or in heating mode with thermo off. It is also performed during cooling operation to prevent an excessive amount of refrigerant from accumulating in the outdoor heat exchanger.

It is also performed during cooling operation to prevent an excessive amount of refrigerant from accumulating in the outdoor heat exchanger.

(1) During heating operation

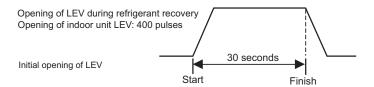
Starting refrigerant recovery mode

The refrigerant recovery mode in heating starts when all of the following three conditions are met:

- •15 minutes have passed since the completion of previous refrigerant recovery.
- •TH4 > 115°C [239°F]
- *Frequencies below 50 Hz

Refrigerant recovery

1) Refrigerant is recovered with the LEV on the applicable indoor unit (unit under stopping mode, fan mode, cooling, heating with thermo off) being opened for 30 seconds.



2) Periodic capacity control of the outdoor units and periodic LEV control of the indoor units will be suspended during refrigerant recovery operation; they will be performed after the recovery has been completed.

(2) During cooling operation

Starting refrigerant recovery mode

The refrigerant recovery mode starts when all the following conditions are met:

- •30 minutes have passed since the completion of previous refrigerant recovery.
- •When the unit keeps running for 3 minutes in a row or more with high discharge temperature
- •TH4 > 105°C [221°F] or 63HS1 > 3.43 MPa [497 psi] (35 kg/cm²G) and SC0 > 10°C [18°F]

Refrigerant recovery

The opening of LEV1 is increased and periodic control begins again.

-9- Capacity Control of Outdoor Fan and Heat Exchanger

(1) Control method

- •Depending on the capacity required, the rotation speed of the outdoor unit fan is controlled by the inverter, targeting a constant evaporation temperature of (0°C [32°F]= 0.71 MPa [103 psi]) during cooling operation and constant condensing temperature of (49°C [120°F]= 2.88 MPa [418 psi] ~ 53°C [127°F]= 3.17 MPa [460 psi]) during heating operation.
- •The OS in the multiple-outdoor-unit system operates at the actual outdoor unit fan control value that is calculated by the OS based on the preliminary outdoor unit fan control value that the OC determines.

(2) Control

- •Outdoor unit fan stops while the compressor is stopped (except in the presence of input from snow sensor).
- •The fan operates at full speed for 5 seconds after start-up.(Only when TH7<0°C [32°F])
- •The outdoor unit fan stops during defrost operation.

-10- Linear expansion valve control

Linear expansion valve performs in each operation mode as shown in the table below.

Refrigerant flow amount to the injection is controlled by intermediate pressure control or compressor discharge superheat control.

	During cooling operation	During heating operation		
Linear expansion valve		Outdoor temperature 5°C[41°F] and above	Outdoor temperature 3°C[37°F] or below	
LEV1	Subcool coil control	Fully closed (0)	Compressor discharge superheat control	
LEV2a,LEV2b	Fully open (1400)	Intermediate pressure control	Intermediate pressure control	
LEV4	Fully closed (0)	Fully closed (0)	Fully closed (460)	

Note

If outdoor temperature (TH7) is between 3°C[37°F] and 5°C[41°F] during heating operation, either 5°C[41°F] and above performance or 3°C[37°F] or below performance based on the table above starts.

Linear expansion valve performs as shown in the table below while the compressor is stopped or during Thermo-OFF

Linear expansion valve	While compressor is stopped	Cooling Thermo-OFF	Heating Thermo-OFF
LEV1	65	From 0 to 65 in 3 minutes (stays 0 while other outdoor units are in operation)	From 0 to 65 in 3 minutes (stays 0 while other out- door units are in operation)
LEV2a,LEV2b	200 or 1400	60 or 130	60
LEV4	Fully closed (0)	Fully closed (0)	Fully closed (0)

(1) Subcool coil control

- *Subcool coil is performed individually on the OC and OS.
- *Subcool amount at the heat exchanger outlet of the outdoor unit calculated by high pressure (63HS1) and liquid pipe temperature (TH3) or superheat amount calculated by low pressure (63LS) and subcool coil bypass outlet temperature (TH2) is adjusted to be in the certain range every 30 seconds.
- •Valve opening is corrected based on the subcool coil inlet/outlet temperature (TH3, TH6), high pressure (63HS1), and discharge temperature (TH4).

(2) Compressor discharge superheat control

- •Compressor discharge superheat is performed individually on the OC and OS.
- •Compressor discharge superheat control adjusts compressor discharge superheat that is calculated by compressor discharge temperature (TH4) and high pressure (63HS1) to be in the certain range as shown in the table below every 30 seconds.

Compressor frequency	Compressor discharge superheat target value
93Hz min	20
83 - 92Hz	25
72 - 82Hz	30
71Hz max	50

(3) Intermediate pressure control

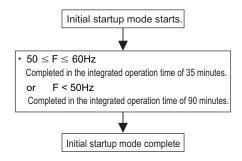
- •OC interlocks with OS and performs intermediate pressure control. However, valve opening of OC and OS differs depending on refrigerant amount of each outdoor unit.
- •Intermediate pressure control adjusts intermediate pressure of OC (HPS2) to be in the certain range (target: 1.3 MPa [189 psi]) every 30 seconds.

-11- Control at Initial Start-up

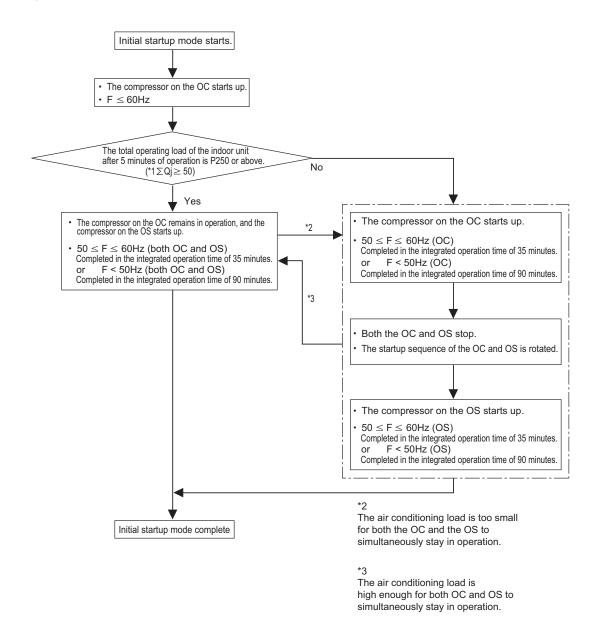
- •When started up for the first time before 12 hours have elapsed after power on, the unit goes into the initial startup mode.
- •At the completion of the initial operation mode on the OC, OS, they will go into the normal control mode.

1. Flowchart of initial operation

(1) HP72, HP96 models



(2) HP144, HP192 models



^{*1 ∑} Qj:Total capacity (models) code Refer to the VII [1] 2. (1) Dipswitches for the capacity code.(page 80)

-12- Emergency Operation Mode

1. Problems with the outdoor unit

- •HP144 and HP192 models operate in emergency operation mode when one of the outdoor unit is trouble or when one or two of the outdoor units are in trouble. The outdoor unit, which is not in trouble, operates in this mode.
- •This mode can be started by performing an error reset via the remote controller.

(1) Starting the emergency operation

- 1) When an error occurs, the error source and the error code will be displayed on the display on the remote controller.
- 2) The error is reset using the remote controller.
- 3) If an error code appears that permits an emergency operation in step 1) above, (See the table below.), the retry operation starts.
- 4) If the same error is detected during the retry operation (step 3 above), an emergency operation can be started by resetting the error via the remote controller.

Error codes that permit an emergency operation (Applicable to both OC and OS)

Trouble source		Error codes that permit an emergency operation	Error code description
		0403	Serial communication error
		4220, 4225	Bus voltage drop
Compressor		4230	Heatsink overheat protection
Fan motor		4240	Overload protection
Inverter		4250, 4255	Overcurrent relay trip
		5110	Heatsink temperature sensor failure (THHS)
		5301	Current sensor/circuit failure
TH2		5102	Subcool heat exchanger bypass outlet temperature sensor failure
	TH3	5103	Pipe temperature sensor failure
Thermistor	TH4	5104	Discharge temperature sensor failure
memisioi	TH5	5105	Accumulator inlet temperature sensor failure
	TH6	5106	Subcool heat exchanger liquid outlet sensor failure
	TH7	5107	Outside air temperature sensor failure
Power		4102	Open phase
Power		4115	Power supply sync signal abnormality

Emergency operation pattern (2 outdoor units)

		OC failure pattern	OS failure pattern
OC		Trouble	Normal
os		Normal	Trouble
Emergency operation	Cooling	Permitted	Permitted
	Heating	Permitted	Permitted
Maximum total capacity of indoor units (Note 1)		60	0%

(Note 1) If an attempt is made to put into operation a group of indoor units whose total capacity exceeds the maximum allowable capacity, some of the indoor units will go into the same condition as Thermo-OFF.

(2) Ending the emergency operation

1) End conditions

When one of the following conditions is met, emergency operation stops, and the unit makes an error stop.

- •When the integrated operation time of compressor in cooling mode has reached four hours.
- •When the integrated operation time of compressor in heating mode has reached two hours.
- •When an error is detected that does not permit the unit to perform an emergency operation.

2) Control at or after the completion of emergency operation

- •At or after the completion of emergency operation, the compressor stops, and the error code reappears on the remote controller
- •If another error reset is performed at the completion of an emergency mode, the unit repeats the procedures in section (1) above
- •To stop the emergency mode and perform a current-carrying operation after correcting the error, perform a power reset.

2. Communication circuit failure or when some of the outdoor units are turned off

This is a temporary operation mode in which the outdoor unit that is not in trouble operates when communication circuit failure occurs or when some of the outdoor units are turned off.

(1) Starting the emergency operation (When the OC is in trouble)

- 1) When an error occurs, the error source and the error code appear on the display on the remote controller.
- 2) Reset the error via the remote controller to start an emergency operation.

Precautions before servicing the unit

- •When the OC is in trouble, the OS temporarily takes over the OC's function and performs an emergency operation. When this happens, the indoor unit connection information are changed.
- •In a system that has a billing function, a message indicating that the billing system information has an error may appear on the TG-2000A. Even if this message appears, do not change (or set) the refrigerant system information on the TG-2000A. After the completion of an emergency operation, the correct connection information will be restored.

(2) Starting the emergency operation (When the OS is in trouble)

1) A communication error occurs. -> An emergency operation starts in approximately six minutes.

Error codes that permit an emergency operation (Applicable to both OC and OS)

Trouble source	Error codes that permit an emergency operation	Error code description
Circuit board failure or the power	6607	No acknowledgement error
to the outdoor units is off	6608	No response error

Emergency operation pattern (2 outdoor units)

		OC failure pattern	OS failure pattern
OC		Trouble	Normal
os		Normal	Trouble
Emergency	Cooling	Permitted	Permitted
operation	Heating	Permitted	Permitted
Maximum total capacity of indoor units (Note 1)		60	0%

⁽Note 1) If an attempt is made to put into operation a group of indoor units whose total capacity exceeds the maximum allowable capacity, some of the indoor units will go into the same condition as Thermo-OFF.

(3) Ending the emergency operation

When communication is restored, the emergency mode is cancelled, and the units go into the normal operation mode.

-13- Operation Mode

(1) Indoor unit operation mode

The operation mode can be selected from the following 5 modes using the remote controller.

1	Cooling mode
2	Heating mode
3	Dry mode
4	Fan mode
5	Stopping mode

(2) Outdoor unit operation mode

Ī	1	Cooling mode	All indoor units in operation are in cooling mode.
ĺ	2	Heating mode	All indoor units in operation are in heating mode.
	3	Stopping mode	All indoor units are in fan mode or stopping mode.

Note

When the outdoor unit is performing a cooling operation, the operation mode of the connected indoor units that are not in the cooling mode (Stopped, Fan, Thermo-OFF) cannot be changed to heating from the remote controller. If this attempt is mode, "Heating" will flash on the remote controller. The opposite is true when the outdoor unit is performing a heating operation. (The first selection has the priority.)

-14- DEMAND Control

Cooling/heating operation can be prohibited (Thermo-OFF) by an external input to the indoor units.

Note

When DIP SW4-4 is set to ON, the 4-step DEMAND control is enabled.

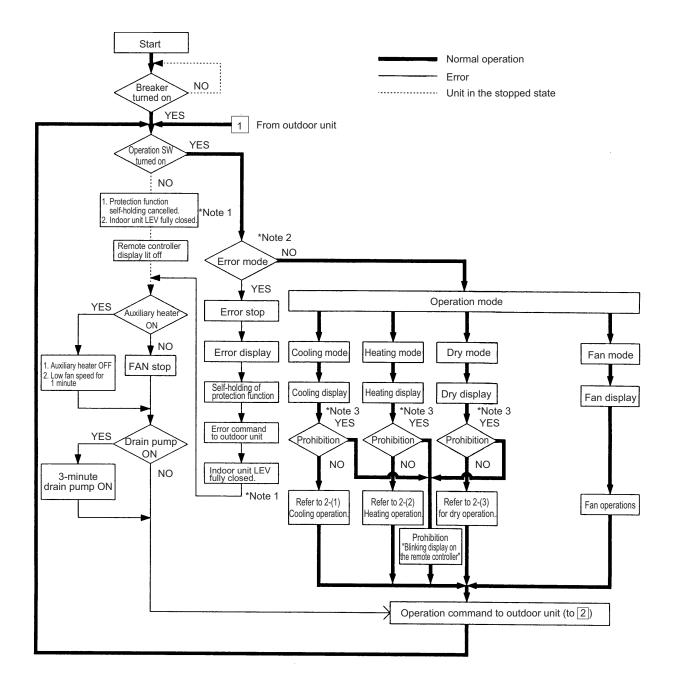
Eight-step demand control is possible in the system with two outdoor units.

Twelve-step demand control is possible in the system with three outdoor units.

Refer to Chapter II [3] 2.(7) "Various types of control using input-output signal connector on the outdoor unit (various connection options)" for details.(page 20)

[3] Operation Flow Chart

- 1. Mode determination flowchart
- (1) Indoor unit (cooling, heating, dry, fan mode)

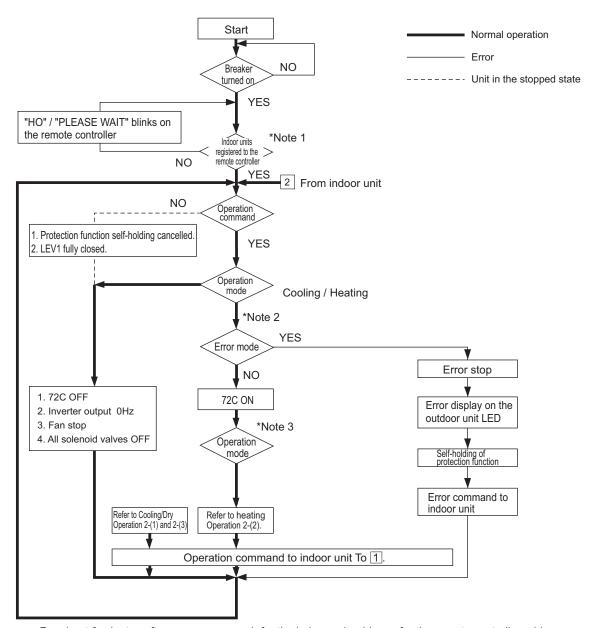


^{*}Note 1. Indoor unit LEV fully closed : Opening 41.

^{*}Note 2. The system may go into the error mode on either the indoor unit or the outdoor unit side. If some of the indoor units are experiencing a problem (except water leakage), only those indoor units that are experiencing the problems will stop. If the outdoor unit is experiencing a problem, all connected indoor units will stop.

^{*}Note 3. The operation will be prohibited when the set cooling/heating mode is different from that of the outdoor unit.

(2) Outdoor unit (cooling and heating modes)

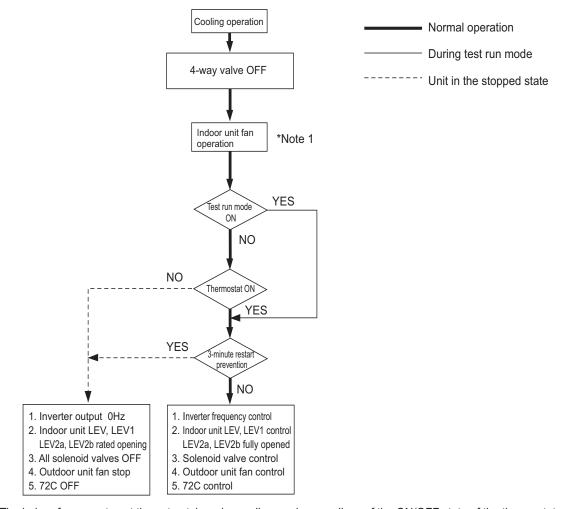


- *Note 1. For about 3 minutes after power on, search for the indoor unit address, for the remote controller address, and for the group information will start. During this, "HO" / "PLEASE WAIT" blinks on the display of the remote controller. When the indoor unit to be controlled by the remote controller is missing, "HO" / "PLEASE WAIT" keeps blinking on the display of the remote controller even after 3 or more minutes after power on.
- *Note 2. The system may go into the error mode on either the indoor unit or the outdoor unit side. The outdoor stops only when all of the connected indoor units are experiencing problems. The operation of even a single indoor unit will keep the outdoor unit running. The error will be indicated on the LED display.
- *Note 3. The outdoor unit operates according to the operation mode commanded by the indoor unit. However, when the outdoor unit is running a cooling operation, come of the operating indoor units will stop, or the operation of these indoor units will be prohibited even when the indoor unit mode is switched from fan mode to heating mode.

 This also applies when the outdoor unit is running a heating operation.

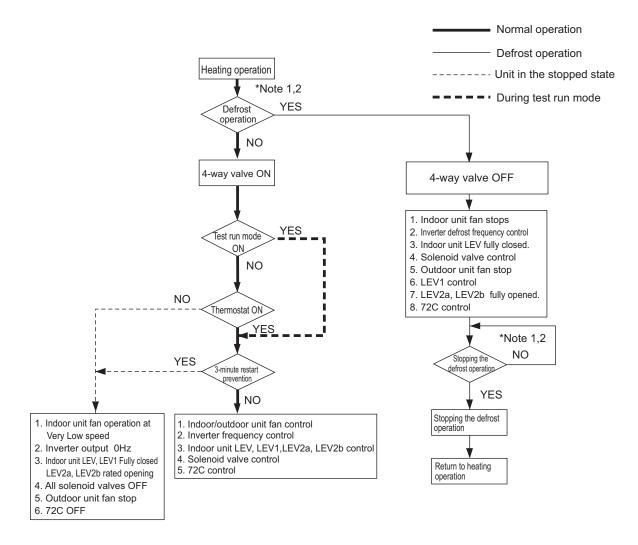
2. Operations in each mode

(1) Cooling operation



*Note 1. The indoor fan operates at the set notch under cooling mode regardless of the ON/OFF state of the thermostat.

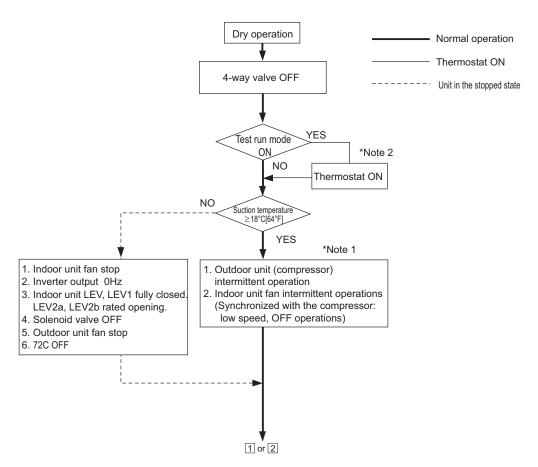
(2) Heating operation



Note

- When outdoor unit starts defrosting, it transmits defrost operations command to indoor unit, and the indoor unit start defrosting operations. Similarly when defrosting operation stops, indoor unit returns to heating operation after receiving defrost end command of outdoor unit.
- 2) Defrost end condition: 12 or more minutes must pass after defrost operation or outdoor unit piping temperature. Refer to "-7- Defrost operation control" of [2] Controlling the Outdoor Unit(page 87) for the temperature.

(3) Dry operation



*Note 1.When the indoor unit inlet temperature exceeds 18°C [64°F], the outdoor unit (compressor) and the indoor unit fan start the intermittent operation simultaneously. When the indoor unit inlet temperature becomes 18°C [64°F],or less, the fan always runs (at low speed). The outdoor unit, the indoor unit, and the solenoid valve operate in the same way as they do in the cooling operation when the compressor is turned on.

*Note 2.Thermostat is always kept on during test run mode, and indoor and outdoor unit intermittent operation (ON) time is a little longer than that of normal operation.

VIII Test Run Mode

[1]	Items to be checked before a Test Run	. 101
[2]	Test Run Method	. 102
[3]	Operating Characteristic and Refrigerant Amount	. 103
[4]	Adjusting the Refrigerant Amount	. 103
[5]	Refrigerant Amount Adjust Mode	. 106
[6]	The following symptoms are normal.	. 108
[7]	Standard Operation Data (Reference Data)	. 109

[1] Items to be checked before a Test Run

- (1) Check for refrigerant leak and loose cables and connectors.
- (2) Measure the insulation resistance between the power supply terminal block and the ground with a 500V megger and make sure it reads at least 1.0Mohm.

Note

- •Do not operate the unit if the insulation resistance is below 1.0Mohm.
- •Do not apply megger voltage to the terminal block for transmission line. Doing so will damage the controller board.
- •The insulation resistance between the power supply terminal block and the ground could go down to close to 1Mohm immediately after installation or when the power is kept off for an extended period of time because of the accumulation of refrigerant in the compressor.
- •If insulation resistance reads at least 1Mohm, by turning on the main power and powering the belt heater for at least 12 hours, the refrigerant in the compressor will evaporate and the insulation resistance will go up.
- •Do not measure the insulation resistance of the terminal block for transmission line for the unit remote controller.
- (3) Check that the valve on the gas pipe and liquid pipe are fully open.

Note

Securely tighten the cap.

- (4) Check the phase sequence and the voltage of the power supply.
- (5) [When a transmission booster is connected]

 Turn on the transmission booster before turning on the outdoor units.

Note

- •If the outdoor units are turned on first, the connection information for the refrigerant circuit may not be properly recognized.
- •In case the outdoor units are turned on before the transmission booster is turned on, perform a power reset on the outdoor units after turning on the power booster.
- (6) Turn on the main power to the unit at least 12 hours before test run to power the belt heater.

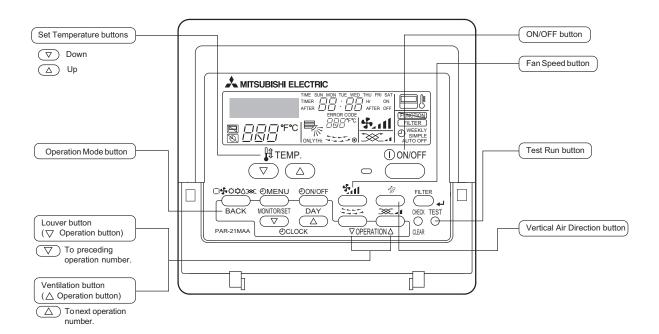
Note

Insufficient powering time may result in compressor damage.

(7) When a power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, perform a test run with the power supply unit being energized. Leave the power jumper connector on CN41 as it is (factory setting).

[2] Test Run Method

The figure shows an MA remote controller (PAR-21MAA).



Opera	ation pr	ocedures
Turn on the main power.	\rightarrow	"PLEASE WAIT" appears on the LCD for up to five minutes. Leave the power on for 12 hours. (Energize the crankcase heater.)
Press the Test button twice.	\rightarrow	Operation mode display "TEST RUN" and OPERATION MODE are displayed alternately.
Press the Operation Mode button. ☐♣☆☆☆	\rightarrow	Make sure that the air is blowing out.
Switch to cooling (or heating) operation by pressing th → Make sure that cold (or warm) air blows out.	e Opera	tion Mode button. □\\$\\$\\$\\$\\$
Press the Fan Speed button.	\rightarrow	Make sure that the fan speed changes with each pressing of the button.
Change the air flow direction by pressing the Vertical <i>I</i> → Make sure that the air flow direction changes with		11
→ Confirm the operation of outdoor unit fan.		
Confirm the operation of all interlocked equipment, su	ch as ve	entilation equipment.
Cancel the test run by pressing the ON/OFF button	. →	Stop
lote 1: Refer to the following pages if an error code ap 2: The OFF timer will automatically stop the test r 3: The remaining time for the test run will be displ 4: The temperature of the liquid pipe on the indoor controller during test run.	un after layed in	2 hours.

[3] Operating Characteristic and Refrigerant Amount

It is important to have a clear understanding of the characteristics of refrigerant and the operating characteristics of air conditioners before attempting to adjust the refrigerant amount in a given system.

1. Operating characteristic and refrigerant amount

The following table shows items of particular importance.

- 1) During cooling operation, the amount of refrigerant in the accumulator is the smallest when all indoor units are in operation.
- 2) During heating operation, the amount of refrigerant in the accumulator is the largest when all indoor units are in operation.
- 3) General tendency of discharge temperature
 - •Discharge temperature tends to rise when the system is short on refrigerant.
 - •Changing the amount of refrigerant in the system while there is refrigerant in the accumulator has little effect on the discharge temperature.
 - •The higher the pressure, the more likely it is for the discharge temperature to rise.
 - •The lower the pressure, the more likely it is for the discharge temperature to rise.
- 4) When the amount of refrigerant in the system is adequate, the compressor shell temperature is 10 to 60°C [18 to 108°F] higher than the low pressure saturation temperature (Te).
 - -> If the temperature difference between the compressor shell temperature and low pressure saturation temperature (Te) is smaller than 5°C [9°F], an overcharging of refrigerant is suspected.

[4] Adjusting the Refrigerant Amount

1. Symptoms

Overcharging or undercharging of refrigerant can cause the following symptoms:

Before attempting to adjust the amount of refrigerant in the system, thoroughly check the operating conditions of the system. Then, adjust the refrigerant amount by running the unit in the refrigerant amount adjust mode.

The system comes to an abnormal stop, displaying 1500 (overcharged refrigerant) on the controller.	Overcharged refrigerant
The operating frequency does not reach the set frequency, and there is a problem with performance.	Insufficient refrigerant amount
The system comes to an abnormal stop, displaying 1102 (abnormal discharge temperature) on the controller.	

2. Amount of refrigerant

(1) To be checked during operation

Operate all indoor units in either cooling-only or heating-only mode, and check such items as discharge temperature, subcooling, low pressure, suction temperature, and shell bottom temperature to estimate the amount of refrigerant in the system.

Symptoms	Conclusion
Discharge temperature is high. (Normal discharge temperature is below 95°C [203°F].)	Slightly under-
Low pressure is unusually low.	charged refrigerant
Suction superheat is large. (Normal suction superheat is less than 20°C [36°F].)	
Compressor shell bottom temperature is high. (The difference between the compressor shell bottom temperature and low pressure saturation temperature (Te) is greater than 60°C [108°F].)	
Discharge superheat is small. (Normal discharge superheat is greater than 10°C [18°F].)	Slightly overcharged
Compressor shell bottom temperature is low. (The difference between the compressor shell bottom temperature and low pressure saturation temperature (Te) is less than 5°C [9°F].)	refrigerant

3. Amount of refrigerant to be added

The amount of refrigerant that is shown in the table below is factory-charged to the outdoor units. The amount necessary for extended pipe (field piping) is not included and must be added on site.

Outdoor unit model	HP72	HP96
Amount of pre-charged refrigerant in the outdoor unit (kg)	9.0	11.8
Amount of pre-charged refrigerant in the outdoor unit [lbs-oz]	19 - 13	26 - 1

(1) Calculation formula

The amount of refrigerant to be added depends on the size and the length of field piping. (unit in m[ft])

Amount of added refrigerant (kg) = $(0.2 \times L_1) + (0.12 \times L_2) + (0.06 \times L_3) + (0.024 \times L_4) + \alpha$ Amount of added refrigerant (oz) = $(2.15 \times L_1') + (1.29 \times L_2') + (0.65 \times L_3') + (0.26 \times L_4') + \alpha'$

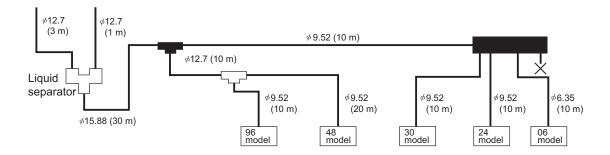
 $\begin{array}{lll} \textbf{L}_1: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 15.88 \ [5/8"] \ liquid \ pipe \ (m) \\ \textbf{L}_2: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 12.7 \ [1/2"] \ liquid \ pipe \ (m) \\ \textbf{L}_3: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 9.52 \ [3/8"] \ liquid \ pipe \ (m) \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ (m) \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [ft] \\ \textbf{L}_4: \textbf{Length of } \emptyset 6.35 \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pipe \ [1/4"] \ liquid \ pi$

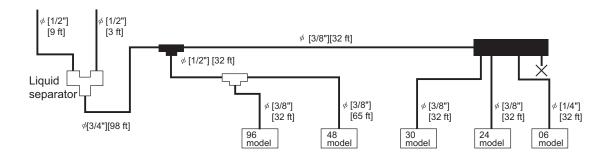
 α , α' : Refer to the table below.

Total capacity of connected indoor units	α(kg)	α'(oz)
- 30	2.0	71
31 - 60	2.5	89
61 - 126	3.0	106
127 - 150	3.5	124
151 - 184	4.5	159
185 - 242	5.0	177
243 - 272	6.0	212

Round up the calculation result to the nearest 0.1kg. (Example: 18.04kg to 18.1kg) Round up the calculation result in increments of 4oz (0.1kg) or round it up to the nearest 1oz. (Example: 178.21oz to 179oz)

(2) Example: PUHY-HP192TSJMU-A





(3) Sample calculation

All the pipes in the figure are liquid pipes.

∮15.88 : 30 m

 ϕ 12.7 : 3 m + 1m + 10 m = 14 m

Ø9.52 : 10 m + 10 m + 20 m + 10 m + 10 m = 60 m

∮6.35 : 10 m

According to the above formula

Amount of refrigerant to be charged (kg) = (0.2 X 30) + (0.12 X 14) + (0.06 X 60) + (0.024 X 10) + 5.0 = 16.52kg

The calculation result would be 16.52, and it is rounded up to the nearest 0.1.

The final result will be as follows:

Amount of refrigerant to be charged = 16.6kg

All the pipes in the figure are liquid pipes.

 ϕ [3/4"] : [98 ft]

 $\phi[1/2"]$: [9 ft] + [3 ft] + [32 ft] = [44 ft]

 ϕ [3/8"]: [32 ft] + [32 ft] + [65 ft] + [32 ft] + [32 ft] = [193 ft]

φ[1/4"] : [32 ft]

According to the above formula

Amount of refrigerant to be charged (oz) = (2.15 X 98) + (1.29 X 44) + (0.65 X 193) + (0.26 X 32) + 177 = 578.23oz

The calculation result would be 578.23 oz, and it is rounded up to the nearest 1 oz.

The final result will be as follows:

Amount of refrigerant to be charged = 579 oz



CAUTION

Charge liquid refrigerant (as opposed to gaseous refrigerant) into the system.

•If gaseous refrigerant is charged into the system, the composition of the refrigerant in the cylinder will change and may result in performance loss.

[5] Refrigerant Amount Adjust Mode

1. Procedures

Follow the procedures below to add or extract refrigerant as necessary depending on the operation mode.

When the function switch (SW4-3) on the main board on the outdoor unit (OC only) is turned to ON, the unit goes into the refrigerant amount adjust mode, and the following sequence is followed.

Note

SW4-3 on the OS is invalid, and the unit will not go into the refrigerant amount adjust mode.

Operation

When the unit is in the refrigerant amount adjust mode, the LEV on the indoor unit does not open as fully as it normally does during cooling operation to secure subcooling.

Note

- 1) Adjust the refrigerant amount based on the values of TH4, TH3, TH6, and Tc, following the flowchart below. Check the TH4, TH3, TH6, and Tc values on the OC, OS by following the flowchart. The TH4, TH3, TH6, and Tc values can be displayed by setting the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) on the main board on the OC, OS.
- 2) There may be cases when the refrigerant amount may seem adequate for a short while after starting the unit in the refrigerant amount adjust mode but turn out to be inadequate later on (when the refrigerant system stabilizes).

When the amount of refrigerant is truly adequate.

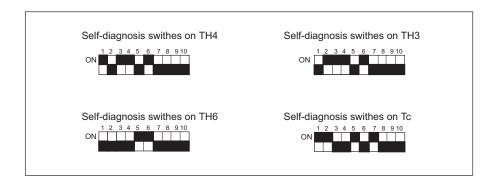
TH3-TH6 on the indoor unit is 5°C [9°F] or above and SH on the indoor unit is between 5 and 15°C [9 and 27°F].

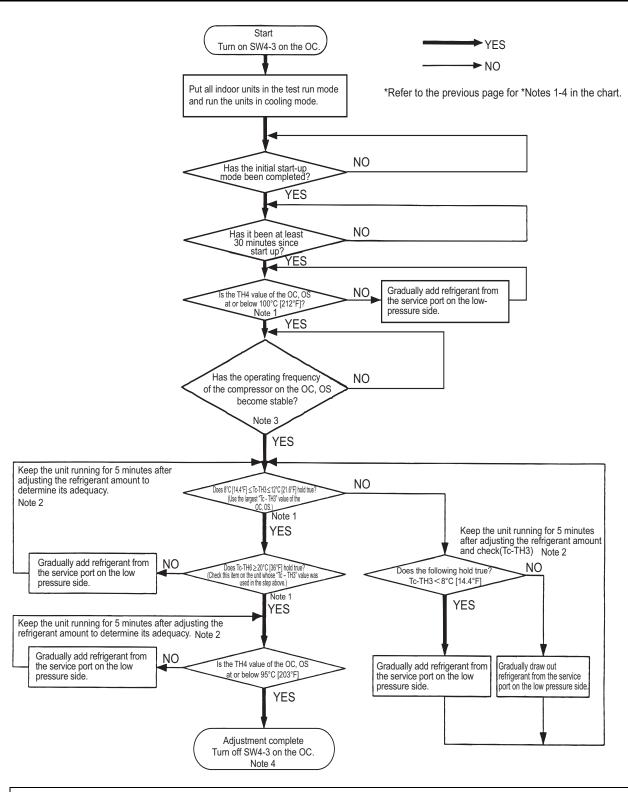
The refrigerant amount may seem adequate at the moment, but may turn out to be inadequate later on.

TH3-TH6 on the indoor unit is 5°C [9°F] or less and SH on the indoor unit is 5°C [9°F] or less.

Wait until the TH3-TH6 reaches 5°C [9°F] or above and the SH of the indoor unit is between 5 and 15°C [9 and 27°F] to determine that the refrigerant amount is adequate.

- 3) High pressure must be at least 2.0MPa [290psi] to enable a proper adjustment of refrigerant amount to be made.
- 4) Refrigerant amount adjust mode automatically ends 90 minutes after beginning. When this happens, by turning off the SW4-3 and turning them back on, the unit will go back into the refrigerant amount adjust mode.





<u></u> CAU

Do not release the extracted refrigerant into the air.

<u>^</u>

CAUTION

Charge liquid refrigerant (as opposed to gaseous refrigerant) into the system.

•If gaseous refrigerant is charged into the system, the composition of the refrigerant in the cylinder will change and may result in performance loss.

[6] The following symptoms are normal.

Symptoms	Remote controller display	Cause
The indoor unit does not start after starting cooling (heating) operation.	"Cooling (heating)" icon blinks on the display.	The unit cannot perform a heating (cooling) operation when other indoor units are performing a cooling (heating) operation.
The auto vane adjusts its position by itself.	Normal display	After an hour of cooling operation with the auto vane in the vertical position, the vane may automatically move into the horizontal position. Louver blades will automatically move into the horizontal position while the unit is in the defrost mode, pre-heating stand-by mode, or when the thermostat triggers unit off.
The fan stops during heating operation.	Defrost	The fan remains stopped during defrost operation.
The fan keeps running after the unit has stopped.	Unlit	When the auxiliary heater is turned on, the fan operates for one minute after stopping to dissipate heat.
The fan speed does not reach the set speed when operation switch is turned on.	STAND BY	The fan operates at extra low speed for 5 minutes after it is turned on or until the pipe temperature reaches 35°C[95°F], then it operates at low speed for 2 minutes, and finally it operates at the set speed. (Pre-heating stand-by)
When the main power is turned on, the display shown on the right appears on the indoor unit remote controller for 5 minutes.	"HO" or "PLEASE WAIT" icons blink on the display.	The system is starting up. Wait until the blinking display of "HO" or "PLEASE WAIT" go off.
The drain pump keeps running after the unit has stopped.	Unlit	The drain pump stays in operation for three minutes after the unit in the cooling mode is stopped.
The drain pump is running while the unit is stopped.		When drain water is detected, the drain pump goes into operation even while the unit is stopped.
Indoor unit and BC controller make noise during cooling/ heating changeover.	Normal display	This noise is made when the refrigerant circuit is reversed and is normal.
Sound of the refrigerant flow is heard from the indoor unit immediately after starting operation.	Normal display	This is caused by the transient instability of the refrigerant flow and is normal.
Warm air sometimes comes out of the indoor units that are not in the heating mode.	Normal display	This is due to the fact that the LEVs on some of the indoor units are kept slightly open to prevent the refrigerant in the indoor units that are not operating in the heating mode from liquefying and accumulating in the compressor. It is part of a normal operation.

[7] Standard Operation Data (Reference Data)

1. Single unit

(1) Cooling operation

		Operation		Outdoor unit model			
		Operation		PUHY-HP7	72TJMU-A	PUHY-HP	96TJMU-A
Ambien tempera		Indoor	DDAMD	26.7°C/19.4°C [80°F/67°F]		26.7°C/19.4°C [80°F/67°F]	
	ture	Outdoor	DB/WB	35°C/ - [95°F/ -]	35°C/ - [95°F/ -]	
		No. of connected units	Unit	2	2	2	2
	Indoor unit	No. of units in operation	Offic	2	2	2	2
Operating		Model	-	36/	/36	48	/48
conditions		Main pipe		5	[16-3/8]	5	[16-3/8]
	Piping	Branch pipe	m [ft]	10	[32-3/4]	10	[32-3/4]
		Total pipe length		25	[82]	25	[82]
	Fan speed		-	Н	li	ŀ	l i
Amount o		refrigerant	kg [lbs-oz]	11.3 [25]		16.6	[36-19/32]
	Electric current		Α	15.6		22.7	
Outdoor unit Voltage			V	230		230	
	Compressor frequency		Hz	50		64	
	Indoor unit			325/	325	387/387	
LEV open-	SC (LEV1)	EV1)		55		6	57
ing	LEV2		- Pulse	1400		14	.00
	LEV4			0		0	
Pressure		sure (after O/S)/low pres- re accumulator)	MPa [psi]	2.60/0.96	[377/139]	2.83/0.86	[410/125]
		Discharge (TH4)		69	[156]	74	[165]
		Heat exchanger outlet (TH3)		44	[111]	46	[115]
	Outdoor	Accumulator inlet		7	[45]	7	[45]
Temp. of	unit	Accumulator outlet		7	[45]	7	[45]
each sec- tion		SCC outlet (TH6)	°C [°F]	22	[72]	24	[75]
		Compressor inlet]	19	[66]	19	[66]
		Compressor shell bottom]	40	[104]	42	[108]
	Indoor	LEV inlet		23	[73]	23	[73]
	unit	Heat exchanger outlet		6	[43]	6	[43]

(2) Heating operation

		Operation		Outdoor	unit model		
		Operation		PUHY-HP72TJMU-A	PUHY-HP96TJMU-A		
Ambient tempera-		Indoor	DD AAAD	21.1°C/ - [70°F/ -]	21.1°C/ - [70°F/ -]		
	ture	Outdoor	DB/WB	8.3°C/6.1°C [47°F/43°F]	8.3°C/6.1°C [47°F/43°F]		
		No. of connected units	Unit	2	2		
	Indoor unit	No. of units in operation	Offic	2	2		
Operating		Model	-	36/36	48/48		
conditions		Main pipe		5 [16-3/8]	5 [16-3/8]		
	Piping	Branch pipe	m [ft]	10 [32-3/4]	10 [32-3/4]		
		Total pipe length		25 [82]	25 [82]		
	Fan speed		-	Hi	Hi		
	Amount of refrigerant		kg [lbs-oz]	11.3 [25]	16.6 [36-19/32]		
	Electric cu	Electric current		17.1	24.5		
Outdoor unit	Voltage	Voltage		230	230		
	Compressor frequency		Hz	55	72		
	Indoor uni	ndoor unit		or unit		325/325	406/406
LEV open-	SC (LEV1)		Pulse	0	0		
ing	LEV2			1400	1400		
	LEV4			0	0		
Pressure	High press	sure (after O/S)/low pres- re accumulator)	MPa [psi]	2.59/0.66 [376/96]	2.87/0.67 [416/97]		
		Discharge (TH4)		72 [162]	75 [167]		
		Heat exchanger outlet (TH3)		-2 [28]	-3 [26]		
	Outdoor	Accumulator inlet	•	-2 [28]	-3 [26]		
Temp. of each sec-	unit	Accumulator outlet	°C [°F]	-2 [28]	-3 [26]		
tion		Compressor inlet		-2 [28]	-3 [26]		
		Compressor shell bottom		40 [104]	40 [104]		
	Indoor	LEV inlet		38 [100]	39 [102]		
	unit	Heat exchanger outlet	•	80 [176]	80 [176]		

2. 2-unit combination

(1) Cooling operation

					Outdoor (unit model	
		Operation			PUHY-HP1	44TSJMU-A	
				PUHY-HP	PUHY-HP72TJMU-A PUHY-HP72TJMU-A		
	Ambient	Indoor	DD AMD		26.7°C/19.4°	C [80°F/67°F]	
	tempera- ture	Outdoor	DB/WB		35°C/ -	[95°F/ -]	
		No. of connected units	Unit			4	
	Indoor unit	No. of units in operation	Unit			4	
Operating		Model	-		36/36	/36/36	
conditions		Main pipe			5	[16-3/8]	
	Piping	Branch pipe	m [ft]		10	[32-3/4]	
		Total pipe length			45	[147-5/8]	
	Fan speed		-		ŀ	Hi	
	Amount of refrigerant		kg [lbs-oz]		20.9 [46-3/16]		
	Electric current		Α	32.1			
Outdoor unit	Voltage		V	230			
	Compressor frequency		Hz	5	50 50		60
	Indoor unit			325/325/325			
LEV open-	SC (LEV1)	SC (LEV1)		5	5	5	5
ing	LEV2	LEV2		1400			
·	LEV4			0			
Pressure	High press sure (before	ure (after O/S)/low pres- re accumulator)	MPa [psi]	2.60/0.96	[377/139]	2.60/0.96	[377/139]
		Discharge (TH4)		69	[156]	69	[156]
		Heat exchanger outlet (TH3)		47	[117]	47	[117]
	Outdoor	Accumulator inlet		7	[45]	7	[45]
Temp. of	unit	Accumulator outlet		7	[45]	7	[45]
each sec- tion		SCC outlet (TH6)	°C [°F]	25	[77]	25	[77]
		Compressor inlet		19	[66]	19	[66]
		Compressor shell bottom		40	[104]	40	[104]
	Indoor	LEV inlet			23	[73]	
	unit	Heat exchanger outlet			6	[43]	

					Outdoor ι	ınit model	
		Operation			PUHY-HP1	92TSJMU-A	
				PUHY-HP96TJMU-A PUHY-HP96TJMU-A			96TJMU-A
	Ambient	Indoor			26.7°C/19.4°	C [80°F/67°F]	
	tempera- ture	Outdoor	DB/WB		35°C/ -	[95°F/ -]	
		No. of connected units	Unit		4	1	
	Indoor unit	No. of units in operation	Offic	_	4	1	
Operating		Model	-		48/48	/48/48	
conditions		Main pipe			5	[16-3/8]	
	Piping	Branch pipe	m [ft]		10	[32-3/4]	
	Total pipe length				45	[147-5/8]	
	Fan speed		-		F	li	
	Amount of refrigerant		kg [lbs-oz]		32.0 [70-9/16]		
Electric current		rrent	Α	46.8			
unii	Voltage	Voltage		230			
Compressor frequency		or frequency	Hz	6	64 64		64
	Indoor unit			387/387/387			
LEV open-	SC (LEV1)	SC (LEV1)		6	7	6	57
ing	LEV2	LEV2		1400			
	LEV4			0			
Pressure		ure (after O/S)/low pres- re accumulator)	MPa [psi]	2.83/0.86	[410/125]	2.83/0.86	[410/125]
		Discharge (TH4)		74	[165]	74	[165]
		Heat exchanger outlet (TH3)		47	[117]	47	[117]
	Outdoor	Accumulator inlet		7	[45]	7	[45]
Temp. of	unit	Accumulator outlet		7	[45]	7	[45]
each sec- tion		SCC outlet (TH6)	°C [°F]	27	[81]	27	[81]
		Compressor inlet		19	[66]	19	[66]
		Compressor shell bottom		42	[108]	42	[108]
	Indoor	LEV inlet			23	[73]	
	unit	Heat exchanger outlet			6	[43]	

(2) Heating operation

				Outdoo	or unit model	
		Operation		PUHY-HI	P144TSJMU-A	
				PUHY-HP72TJMU-A PUHY-HP72TJMU-A		
	Ambient	Indoor	DD 44/D	21.1°C	c/ - [70°F/ -]	
	tempera- ture	Outdoor	DB/WB	8.3°C/ 6.1	°C [47°F/43°F]	
		No. of connected units	11.2		4	
	Indoor unit	No. of units in operation	Unit		4	
Operating		Model	-	36/	36/36/36	
conditions		Main pipe			5 [16-3/8]	
		Branch pipe	m [ft]	1	0 [32-3/4]	
		Total pipe length		4	5 [147-5/8]	
	Fan speed Amount of refrigerant		-		Hi	
			kg [lbs-oz]	20.9 [46-3/16]		
	Electric current		Α	35.2		
Outdoor unit	I Voltage		V	230		
	Compressor frequency		Hz	55	55	
	Indoor uni	t		325/325/325		
LEV open-	SC (LEV1))	Pulse	0	0	
ing	LEV2		i disc	1400		
	LEV4			0		
Pressure		sure (after O/S)/low pres- re accumulator)	MPa [psi]	2.59/0.68 [376/99]	2.59/0.68 [376/99]	
		Discharge (TH4)		72 [162]	72 [162]	
		Heat exchanger outlet (TH3)		-2 [28]	-2 [28]	
	Outdoor unit	Accumulator inlet		-2 [28]	-2 [28]	
Temp. of each sec-	uiiit	Accumulator outlet	°C [°F]	-2 [28]	-2 [28]	
tion		Compressor inlet		-2 [28]	-2 [28]	
		Compressor shell bottom		40 [104]	40 [104]	
	Indoor	LEV inlet		3	7 [99]	
	unit	Heat exchanger outlet		3	0 [176]	

					Outdoor	unit model	
		Operation			PUHY-HP1	92TSJMU-A	
				PUHY-HP	PUHY-HP96TJMU-A PUHY-HP96TJMU-,		
	Ambient	Indoor	55345		21.1°C/ -	[70°F/ -]	
	tempera- ture	Outdoor	DB/WB		8.3°C/ 6.1°C	C [47°F/43°F]	
•		No. of connected units	1114			4	
	Indoor unit	No. of units in operation	Unit			4	
Operating	G	Model	-		48/48	/48/48	
conditions		Main pipe			5	[16-3/8]	
	Piping	Branch pipe	m [ft]		10	[32-3/4]	
	Total pipe length				45	[147-5/8]	
•	Fan speed		-		ŀ	Hi	
•	Amount of refrigerant		kg [lbs-oz]		32.0 [70-9/16]		
	Electric current		Α	50.5			
unit	Voltage		V		230		
	Compressor frequency		Hz	7	72 72		'2
	Indoor uni	t		406/406/406			
LEV open-	SC (LEV1)	SC (LEV1)		0 0		0	
ing	LEV2	LEV2		1400			
	LEV4			0			
Pressure		sure (after O/S)/low pres- re accumulator)	MPa [psi]	2.87/0.66	[416/96]	2.87/0.66	[416/96]
		Discharge (TH4)		75	[167]	75	[167]
		Heat exchanger outlet (TH3)		-3	[26]	-3	[26]
_	Outdoor	Accumulator inlet		-3	[26]	-3	[26]
Temp. of each sec-	unit	Accumulator outlet	°C [°F]	-3	[26]	-3	[26]
tion		Compressor inlet		-3	[26]	-3	[26]
		Compressor shell bottom		40	[104]	40	[104]
	Indoor	LEV inlet			37	[99]	
	unit	Heat exchanger outlet			80	[176]	

IX Troubleshooting

[1]	Error Code Lists	.117
[2]	Responding to Error Display on the Remote Controller	. 120
[3]	Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise	. 185
[4]	Troubleshooting Principal Parts	. 188
[5]	Refrigerant Leak	.206
[6]	Compressor Replacement Instructions	.208
[7]	Troubleshooting Using the Outdoor Unit LED Error Display	.210
[8]	To prevent room temperature from rising when the heating mode is stopped	.211

[1] Error Code Lists

					S	earch	ed u	nit	
Error Code	Prelimi- nary error code	Error (prelim- inary) detail code	Error c	ode definition	Outdoor unit	Indoor unit	LOSSNAY	Remote controller	Notes
0403	4300 4305	01 05 (Note)	Serial communication	error	0				
0900	-	-	Test run				0		
1102	1202	-	Discharge temperatur	e fault	0				
1301	-	-	Low pressure fault		0				
1302	1402	-	High pressure fault		0				
1500	1600	-	Refrigerant overcharg	е	0				
-	1605	-	Preliminary suction pr	essure fault	0				
2500	-	-	Drain sensor submerg	jence		0			
2502	-	-	Drain pump fault			0			
2503	-	-	Drain sensor (Thd) fac	ult		0	0		
2600	-	-	Water leakage				0		
2601	-	-	Water supply cutoff				0		
3121	-	-	Out-of-range outside a	air temperature	0				
4102	4152	-	Open phase		0				
4106	-	-	Transmission power supply fault		0				
4115	-	-	Power supply signal sync error		0				
4116	-	-	RPM error/Motor error			0	0		
		[108]	Abnormal bus voltage	drop	0				
4220 4225	4320 4325	[109]	Abnormal bus voltage	rise	0				
(Note)	(Note)	[110]	VDC error		0				
		[111]	Logic error		0				
4230	4330	-	Heatsink overheat pro	tection	0				
4240	4340	-	Overload protection		0				
		[101]	IPM error		0				
		[102]	ACCT overcurrent (Ha	ardware detection)	0				
4250	4350	[103]	DCCT overcurrent (Ha	ardware detection)	0				
4255	4355	[104]	Short-circuited IPM/G	round fault	0				
(Note)	(Note)	[105]	Overcurrent error due	to short-circuited motor	0				
		[106]	Instantaneous overcu	rrent	0				
		[107]	Overcurrent		0				
4260	-	-	Heatsink overheat pro	tection at startup	0				
5101	1202	_	Temperature sensor	Return air temperature (TH21)		0			
3101	1202	_	fault	OA processing unit inlet temperature (TH4)			0		

					S	earch	ed u	nit	
Error Code	Prelimi- nary error code	Error (prelim- inary) detail code	Error code definition		Outdoor unit	Indoor unit	LOSSNAY	Remote controller	Notes
				Indoor unit pipe temperature (TH22)		0			
5102	1217	-	Temperature sensor fault	OA processing unit pipe temperature (TH2)			0		
				HIC bypass circuit outlet temperature (TH2)	0				
				Indoor unit gas-side pipe temperature (TH23)		0			
5103	1205	00	Temperature sensor fault	OA processing unit gas- side pipe temperature (TH3)			0		
				Pipe temperature at heatexchanger outlet (TH3)	0				
				OA processing unit intake air temperature (TH1)			0		
5104	1202	-	Temperature sensor fault	Outside temperature (TH24)		0			Detectable only by the All- Fresh type in- door units
				Outdoor unit discharge temperature (TH4)	0				
5106	1216	-	Temperature sensor fault	HIC circuit outlet temperature (TH6)	0				
5107	1221	-	Temperature sensor fault	Outside temperature (TH7)	0				
5110	1214	01	Temperature sensor fault	Heatsink temperature (THHS)	0				
5201	-	-	High-pressure sensor	fault (63HS1)	0				
		[115]	ACCT sensor fault		0				
		[116]	DCCT sensor fault		0				
5301	4300	[117]	ACCT sensor circuit fa	ault	0				
		[118]	DCCT sensor circuit fa		0				
		[119]	Open-circuited IPM/Lo	pose ACCT connector	0				
		[120]	Faulty ACCT wiring		0				
5701	-	-	Loose float switch connector			0			
6201	-	-	error)	rd fault (nonvolatile memory				0	
6202	-	-	Remote controller board fault (clock IC error)					0	
6600	-	-	Address overlap		0	0	0	0	
6602	-	-	Transmission process		0	0	0	0	
6603	-	-	Transmission line bus	-	0	0	0	0	
6606	-	-	Communication error mission processors	between device and trans-	0	0	0	0	
6607	-	-	No ACK error		0	0	0	0	

[IX Troubleshooting]

				S	earch	ied ui	nit	
Error Code	Prelimi- nary error code	Error (prelim- inary) detail code	Error code definition	Outdoor unit	Indoor unit	LOSSNAY	Remote controller	Notes
6608	-	-	No response error	0	0	0	0	
6831	-	-	MA controller signal reception error (No signal reception)		0		0	
6832	-	-	MA remote controller signal transmission error (Synchronization error)		0		0	
6833	-	-	MA remote controller signal transmission error (Hardware error)		0		0	
6834	-	1	MA controller signal reception error (Start bit detection error)		0		0	
7100	-	-	Total capacity error					
7101	-	-	Capacity code setting error	0	0	0		
7102	-	-	Wrong number of connected units	0				
7105	-	-	Address setting error	0				
7106	-	-	Attribute setting error			0		
7110	-	-	Connection information signal transmission/reception error					
7111	-	-	Remote controller sensor fault		0	0		
7113	-	-	Function setting error	0				
7117	-	-	Model setting error	0				
7130	-	-	Incompatible unit combination	0				

Note

The last digit in the check error codes in the 4000's and 5000's and two-digit detail codes indicate if the codes apply to compressor inverter on fan inverter.

Example

Code 4225 (detail code 108): Bus voltage drop in the fan inverter system Code 4230 : Heatsink overheat protection in the compressor inverter system

The last digit	Inverter system
0 or 1	Compressor inverter system
5	Fan inverter system

[2] Responding to Error Display on the Remote Controller

1. Error Code



Serial communication error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Serial communication error between the control board and the INV board on the compressor, and between the control board and the Fan board

Detail code 01: Between the control board and the INV board Detail code 05: Between the control board and the Fan board

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Faulty wiring

Check the following wiring connections.

1) Between Control board and Fan board

Control board	FAN board
CN2	CN21
CN4	CN4
CN332	CN18V

2) Between Fan board and INV board

FAN board	INV board
CN22	CN2
	CN5V
CN4	CN4

(2) INV board failure, Fan board failure and Control board failure

Replace the INV board or the Fan board or control board when the power turns on automatically, even if the power source is reset.

Note

Refer to section -6-"Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 196)



Discharge temperature fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

- 1) If the discharge temperature of 120 °C [248°F] or more is detected during the above operation (the first detection), the outdoor unit stops once, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts after 3 minutes automatically.
- 2) If the discharge temperature of 120° C [248°F] or more is detected again (the second detection) within 30 minutes after the second stop of the outdoor unit described above, the mode will be changed to 3 minute restart mode, then the outdoor unit will restart in 3 minutes.
- 3) If the discharge temperature of 120°C [248°F] or more is detected (the third detection) within 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit described above (regardless of the first or the second stop), the outdoor unit will make an error stop, and the error code "1102" will be displayed.
- 4) If the discharge temperature of 120°C [248°F] or more is detected more than 30 minutes after the previous stop of the outdoor unit, the detection is regarded as the first detection, and the operation described in step 1 above will start.
- 5) For 30 minutes after the stop (the first stop or the second stop) of the outdoor unit, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Gas leak, gas shortage	Refer to the page on refrigerant amount evaluation.(page 103)
(2)	Overload operation	Check operating conditions and operation status of indoor/outdoor units.
(3) (4)	LEV failure on the indoor unit Outdoor unit LEV2a, 2b, 4 actuation failure	Perform a cooling or heating operation to check the operation. Cooling: Indoor unit LEV LEV1, 2a, 2b, 4 Heating: Indoor unit LEV LEV1, 2a, 2b, 4 Refer to the section on troubleshooting the LEV.(page 192)
(5)	Closed refrigerant service valve	Confirm that the refrigerant service valve is fully open.
(6)	Outdoor fan (including fan parts) failure, motor failure, or fan controller malfunction Rise in discharge temp. by low pressure drawing for (3) - (6).	Check the fan on the outdoor unit. Refer to the section on troubleshooting the outdoor unit fan.(page 191)
(7)	Gas leak between low and high pressures (4-way valve failure, Compressor failure, Solenoid valve (SV1a) failure)	Perform a cooling or heating operation and check the operation.
(8)	Thermistor failure (TH4)	Check the thermistor resistor.(page 144)
(9)	Input circuit failure on the controller board thermistor	Check the inlet air temperature on the LED monitor.

1301

Low pressure fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

When starting the compressor from Stop Mode for the first time if low pressure reads 0.098MPa [14psi] immediately before start-up, the operation immediately stops.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Inner pressure drop due to a leakage.	Refer to the section on troubleshooting the low pressure
(2)	Low pressure sensor failure	sensor.(page 189)
(3)	Short-circuited pressure sensor cable due to torn outer rubber	
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing.	
(5)	Disconnected wire	
(6)	Failure of the low pressure input circuit on the controller board	



High pressure fault 1 (Outdoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- 1) If the pressure of 3.78MPa [548psi] or higher is detected by the pressure sensor during operation (the first detection), the outdoor stops once, turns to antirestart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts after 3 minutes automatically.
- 2) If the pressure of 3.78MPa [548psi] or higher is detected by the pressure sensor again (the second detection) within 30 minutes after the first stop of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit stops once, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts after 3 minutes automatically.
- 3) If the pressure of 3.87MPa [561psi] or higher is detected by the pressure sensor (the third detection) within 30 minutes of the second stop of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit will make an error stop, and the error code "1302" will be displayed.
- 4) If the pressure of 3.78MPa [548psi] or higher is detected more than 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit, the detection is regarded as the first detection, and the operation described in step 1 above will start.
- 5) For 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.
- 6) The outdoor unit makes an error stop immediately when not only the pressure sensor but also the pressure switch detects 4.15^{+0,-0.15} MPa [601^{+0,-22} psi]
- 7) Open phase due to unstable power supply voltage may cause the pressure switch to malfunction or cause the units to come to an abnormal stop.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Outdoor unit LEV2a, 2b actuation failure -> Cooling Indoor unit LEV actuation failure -> Heating	Perform a cooling or heating operation to check the operation. Cooling: Indoor unit LEV LEV1, 2a, 2b Heating: Indoor unit LEV LEV2a, 2b Refer to the section on troubleshooting the LEV.(page 192)
(2)	Closed refrigerant service valve	Confirm that the refrigerant service valve is fully open.
(3)	Short cycle on the indoor unit side	Check the indoor units for problems and correct them, if any.
(4)	Clogged filter on the indoor unit	
(5)	Reduced air flow due to dirty fan on the indoor unit fan	
(6)	Dirty heat exchanger of the indoor unit	
(7)	Indoor fan (including fan parts) failure or motor failure Rise in high pressure caused by lowered condensing capacity in heating operation for (2) - (7).	
(8)	Short cycle on the outdoor unit	Check the outdoor units for problems and correct them, if
(9)	Dirty heat exchanger of the outdoor unit	any.
(10)	Outdoor fan (including fan parts) failure, motor failure, or fan controller malfunction Rise in discharge temp. by low pressure drawing for (8) - (10).	Check the fan on the outdoor unit. Refer to the section on troubleshooting the outdoor unit fan.(page 191)
(11)	Solenoid valve (SV1a) malfunction (The by-pass valve (SV1a) can not control rise in high pressure).	Refer to the section on troubleshooting the solenoid valve.(page 190)
(12)	Thermistor failure (TH3, TH7)	Check the thermistor resistor.(page 144)
(13)	Pressure sensor failure	Refer to the page on the troubleshooting of the high pressure sensor. (page 188)
(14)	Failure of the thermistor input circuit and pressure sensor input circuit on the controller board	Check the temperature and the pressure of the sensor with LED monitor.
(15)	Thermistor mounting problem (TH3, TH7)	Check the temperature and the pressure of the sensor with
(16)	Disconnected male connector on the pressure switch (63H1) or disconnected wire	LED monitor.
(17)	Voltage drop caused by unstable power supply voltage	Check the input voltage at the power supply terminal block (TB1).



High pressure fault 2 (Outdoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

If the pressure of 0.098MPa [14psi] or lower is registered on the pressure sensor immediately before start-up, it will trigger an abnormal stop, and error code "1302" will be displayed.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Inner pressure drop due to a leakage.	Refer to the page on the troubleshooting of the high
(2)	Pressure sensor failure	pressure sensor.(page 188)
(3)	Shorted-circuited pressure sensor cable due to torn outer rubber	
(4)	A pin on the male connector on the pressure sensor is missing or contact failure	
(5)	Disconnected pressure sensor cable	
(6)	Failure of the pressure sensor input circuit on the controller board	

1. Error Code



Refrigerant overcharge

2. Error definition and error detection method

An error can be detected by the discharge temperature superheat.

- If the formula "TdSH ≤ 10°C [18°F]" is satisfied during operation (first detection), the outdoor unit stops, goes into the 3-minute restart mode, and starts up in three minutes.
- 2) If the formula "TdSH ≤ 10°C [18°F]" is satisfied again within 30 minutes of the first stoppage of the outdoor unit (second detection), the unit comes to an abnormal stop, and the error code "1500" appears.
- 3) If the formula "TdSH ≤ 10°C [18°F]" is satisfied 30 minutes or more after the first stoppage of the outdoor unit, the same sequence as Item "1 above (first detection) is followed.
- 4) For 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Overcharged refrigerant	Refer to the page on refrigerant amount evaluation.(page 103)
(2)	Thermistor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the temperature and pressure readings on the sensor that are displayed on the LED monitor.
(3)	Faulty mounting of thermistor (TH4)	Check the temperature and pressure readings on the thermistor that are displayed on the LED monitor.



Drain sensor submergence (Models with a drain sensor)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- 1) If an immersion of the drain sensor in the water is detected while the unit is in any mode other than the Cool/Dry mode and when the drain pump goes from OFF to ON, this condition is considered preliminary water leakage. While this error is being detected, humidifier output cannot be turned on.(Applicable to the units manufactured in or after October 2006)
- 2) If the immersion of the sensor in the water is detected four consecutive times at an hour interval, this is considered water leakage, and "2500" appears on the monitor.
- 3) Detection of water leakage is also performed while the unit is stopped.
- 4) Preliminary water leakage is cancelled when the following conditions are met:
 - One hour after the preliminary water leakage was detected, it is not detected that the drain pump goes from OFF to ON.
 - •The operation mode is changed to Cool/Dry.
 - •The liquid pipe temperature minus the inlet temperature is -10°C [-18°F] or less.

	Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Drain water drainage problem Clogged drain pump Clogged drain piping Backflow of drain water from other units		Check for proper drainage.
(2)	Adhesion of water drops to the drain sensor *Trickling of water along the lead wire *Rippling of drain water caused by filter clogging	1) 2)	Check for proper lead wire installation. Check for clogged filter.
(3)	Failure of the relay circuit for the solenoid valve		Replace the relay.
(4)	Indoor unit control board failure *Drain sensor circuit failure		If the above item checks out OK, replace the indoor unit control board.



Drain sensor submergence (Models with a float switch)

2. Error definition and error detection method

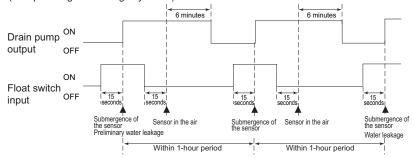
- 1) If an immersion of the float switch in the water is detected while the unit is in any mode other than the Cool/Dry mode and when the drain pump goes from OFF to ON, this condition is considered preliminary water leakage. While this error is being detected, humidifier output cannot be turned on.
- 2) If the drain pump turns on within one hour after preliminary water leakage is detected and the above-mentioned condition is detected two consecutive times, water leakage error water leakage is detected, and "2500" appears on the monitor.
- 3) Detection of water leakage is also performed while the unit is stopped.
- 4) Preliminary water leakage is cancelled when the following conditions are met:
 - •One hour after the preliminary water leakage was detected, it is not detected that the drain pump goes from OFF to ON.
 - •The operation mode is changed to Cool/Dry.
 - •The liquid pipe temperature minus the inlet temperature is 10°C [-18°F] or less.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Drain water drainage problem Clogged drain pump Clogged drain piping Backflow of drain water from other units	Check for proper drainage.
(2)	Stuck float switch Check for slime in the moving parts of the float switch.	Check for normal operation of the float switch.
(3)	Float switch failure	Check the resistance with the float switch turned on and turned off.

<Reference>

Drain pump operation triggered by a submergence of the liquid level sensor (except during the Cooing/Dry mode)





Drain pump fault (Models with a drain sensor)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- 1) Make the drain sensor thermistor self-heat. If the temperature rise is small, it is interpreted that the sensor is immersed in water. This condition is considered to be a preliminary error, and the unit goes into the 3-minute restart delay mode.
- If another episode of the above condition is detected during the preliminary error, this is considered a drain pump error, and "2502" appears on the monitor.
- 3) This error is always detected while the drain pump is in operation.
- 4) The following criteria are met when the criteria for the forced stoppage of outdoor unit (system stoppage) are met.
 - *"Liquid pipe temperature inlet temperature ≤ -10°C [-18 °F] " has been detected for 30 minutes.
 - *The immersion of drain sensor is detected 10 consecutive times.
 - *The conditions that are listed under items 1) through 3) above are always met before the criteria for the forced stoppage of the outdoor unit.
- 5) The indoor unit that detected the conditions that are listed in item 4) above brings the outdoor unit in the same refrigerant circuit to an error stop (compressor operation prohibited), and the outdoor unit brings all the indoor units in the same refrigerant circuit that are in any mode other than Fan or Stop to an error stop. "2502" appears on the monitor of the units that came to an error stop.
- 6) Forced stoppage of the outdoor unit
 - Detection timing: The error is detected whether the unit is in operation or stopped.
- 7) Ending criteria for the forced stoppage of outdoor unit
 - Power reset the indoor unit that was identified as the error source and the outdoor unit that is connected to the same refrigerant circuit.

Forced stoppage of the outdoor unit cannot be cancelled by stopping the unit via the remote controller.

(Note) Items 1) - 3) and 4) - 7) are detected independently from each other.

Note I

The address and attribute that appear on the remote controller are those of the indoor unit (or OA processing unit) that caused the error.

	Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Drain pump failure		Check for proper functioning of the drain pump.
(2)	Drain water drainage problem Clogged drain pump Clogged drain piping		Check for proper drainage.
(3)	Adhesion of water drops to the drain sensor •Trickling of water along the lead wire •Rippling of drain water caused by filter clogging	1) 2)	Check for proper lead wire installation. Check for clogged filter.
(4)	Indoor unit control board failure •Drain pump drive circuit failure •Drain heater output circuit failure		If the above item checks out OK, replace the indoor unit control board.
(5)	Items (1) through (4) above and an indoor unit LEV closure failure (leaky valve) occurred simultaneously.		Check the LEV on the indoor unit for leaks.



Drain pump fault (Models with a float switch)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- 1) The immersion of sensor tip in water is detected by the ON/OFF signal from the float switch.
 - *Submergence of the sensor
 - When it is detected that the float switch has been ON for 15 seconds, it is interpreted that the sensor tip is immersed in water.
 - *Sensor in the air
 - When it is detected that the float switch has been OFF for 15 seconds, it is interpreted that the sensor tip is not immersed in water.
- 2) If it is detected that the float switch has been ON for 3 minutes after the immersion of the sensor tip was detected, this is considered a drain pump failure, and "2502" appears on the monitor.
 - *The total time it takes for this error to be detected is 3 minutes and 15 seconds, including the time it takes for the first immersion of the sensor tip to be detected.
- 3) Detection of drain pump failure is performed while the unit is stopped.
- 4) The following criteria are met when the criteria for the forced stoppage of outdoor unit (system stoppage) are met.
 - *"Liquid pipe temperature inlet temperature ≤ 10°C [-18°F] " has been detected for 30 minutes.
 - *It is detected by the float switch that the sensor tip has been immersed in water for 15 minutes or more.
 - *The conditions that are listed under items 1) through 3) above are always met before the criteria for the forced stoppage of the outdoor unit.
- 5) The indoor unit that detected the conditions that are listed in item 4) above brings the outdoor unit in the same refrigerant circuit to an error stop (compressor operation prohibited), and the outdoor unit brings all the indoor units in the same refrigerant circuit that are in any mode other than Fan or Stop to an error stop.
- 6) Forced stoppage of the outdoor unit
 - Detection timing: The error is detected whether the unit is in operation or stopped.
 - This error is detected whether the unit is in operation or stopped.
- 7) Ending criteria for the forced stoppage of outdoor unit
 - Power reset the indoor unit that was identified as the error source and the outdoor unit that is connected to the same refrigerant circuit.
 - Forced stoppage of the outdoor unit cannot be cancelled by stopping the unit via the remote controller.
 - (Note) Items 1) 3) and 4) 7) are detected independently from each other.

Note

The address and attribute that appear on the remote controller are those of the indoor unit (or OA processing unit) that caused the error.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Drain pump failure	Check for proper functioning of the drain pump mechanism
(2)	Drain water drainage problem Clogged drain pump Clogged drain piping	Check for proper drainage.
(3)	Stuck float switch Check for slime in the moving parts of the float switch.	Check for normal operation of the float switch.
(4)	Float switch failure	Check the resistance with the float switch turned on and turned off.
(5)	Indoor unit control board failure Drain pump drive circuit failure Float switch input circuit failure	Replace indoor unit control board.
(6)	Items (1) through (5) above and an indoor unit electronic valve closure failure (leaky valve) occurred simultaneously.	Check the solenoid valves on the indoor unit for leaks.



Drain sensor (Thd) fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •If the open or short circuit of the thermistor has been detected for 30 seconds, this condition is considered to be a preliminary error, and the unit goes into the 3-minute restart delay mode.
- •If another episode of the above condition is detected during the preliminary error, this is considered a drain sensor error.(If the short or open circuit of the thermistor is no longer detected, normal operation will be restored in 3 minutes.)
- •This error is detected when one of the following conditions are met.
 - *During Cool/Dry operation
 - *Liquid pipe temperature minus inlet temperature is equal to or smaller than 10°C [-18°F] (except during the defrost cycle)
 - *When the liquid temperature thermistor or suction temperature thermistor or short or open circuited.
 - *Drain pump is in operation.
 - *One hour has elapsed since the drain sensor went off.

Short: 90°C [194°F] or above Open: - 20°C [-4°F] or below

	Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Faulty connector (CN31) insertion.	1)	Check for connector connection failure. Reinsert the connector, restart the operation, and check for proper operation.
(2)	Broken or semi-broken thermistor wire	2)	Check for a broken thermistor wire.
(3)	Thermistor failure	3)	Check the resistance of the thermistor. $0^{\circ}\text{C}[32\ ^{\circ}\text{F}]\text{:}6.0\text{k}\Omega$ $10^{\circ}\text{C}[50\ ^{\circ}\text{F}]\text{:}3.9\text{k}\Omega$ $20^{\circ}\text{C}[68^{\circ}\text{F}]\text{:}2.6\text{k}\Omega$ $30^{\circ}\text{C}[86^{\circ}\text{F}]\text{:}1.8\text{k}\Omega$ $40^{\circ}\text{C}[104\ ^{\circ}\text{F}]\text{:}1.3\text{k}\Omega$
(4)	Indoor unit control board (error detection circuit) failure	4)	Replace the indoor unit control board if the problem recurs when the unit is operated with the No1 and No2 pins on the drain sensor connector (CN31) being short-circuited. If the above item checks out OK, there are no problems with the drain sensor. Turn off the power and turn it back on.



Water leakage

2. Cause, check method and remedy

Check that water does not leak from the pipes in such as the humidifier.

1. Error Code



Water supply cutoff

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	The water tank of the humidifier is empty.	Check the amount of supply water. Check for the solenoid valve and for the connection.
(2)	The solenoid valve for humidification is OFF.	Check the connector.
(3)	Disconnected float switch	Check the connecting part.
(4)	Poor operation of float switch	Check for the float switch.
(5)	Frozen water tank	Turn off the power source of the water tank to defrost, and turn it on again.



Out-of-range outside air temperature

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •The compressor comes to an error stop and the operation will be prohibited from the indoor unit remote controllers when the thermistor temperature of -28°C [-18°F] or below has been continuously detected for 3 minutes during heating operation (while the compressor is in operation). The error record "3121" will be kept in the indoor unit's error history. (Use the OC thermistor temperature to determine when two outdoor units are in operation.)
- •The compressor restarts when the thermistor temperature is -26°C[-15°F] or above (both OC and OS) during error stop. (The operation will be automatically permitted from the indoor unit remote controllers.)
- •Outdoor temperature error is canceled if the units stop during error stop.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Check the following factors if an error is detected, without drop in the outdoor temperature.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Thermistor failure	Check thermistor resistance.
(2)	Pinched lead wire	Check for pinched lead wire.
(3)	Torn wire coating	Check for wire coating.
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	Check connector.
(5)	Disconnected wire	Check for wire.
(6)	Thermistor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the intake temperature of the sensor with the LED monitor. When the temperature is far different from the actual temperature, replace the control board.

<Reference>

 $\label{eq:continuous} Short detection & Open detection \\ TH7 & 110 ~C [230 ~F] and above (0.4 k <math display="inline">\Omega) & -40 ~C [-40 ~F] and below (130 k <math display="inline">\Omega) \\$



Open phase

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •An open phase of the power supply (L1 phase, L2 phase) was detected at power on.
- •The L3 phase current is outside of the specified range.

Note

The open phase of the power supply may not always be detected if a power voltage from another circuit is applied.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Power supply problem Open phase voltage of the power supply Power supply voltage drop	Check the input voltage to the power supply terminal block TB1.
(2)	Noise filter problem •Coil (L1 - L3) problem •Circuit board failure	Check the coil connections. Check for coil burnout. Confirm that the voltage at the CN02 connector is 188 V or above.
(3)	Wiring failure	Confirm that the voltage at the control board connector CNAC is 188 V or above. If the voltage is below 188V, check the wiring connection between the noise filter board CN02 and control board CNAC. Confirm that the wiring between the coil L3 and TB23 is put through ACCT3.
(4)	Blown fuse	Check for a blown fuse (F01) on the control board>If a blown fuse is found, check for a short-circuiting or earth fault of the actuator.
(5)	CT3 failure	Replace the inverter if this problem is detected after the compressor has gone into operation.
(6)	Control board failure	Replace the control board if none of the above is causing the problem.



Transmission power supply fault Error detail FF (Outdoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

Transmission power output failure

3. Cause

- 1) Wiring failure
- Transmission power supply cannot output voltage because overcurrent was detected.
- 3) Voltage cannot be output due to transmission power supply problem.
- Transmission voltage detection circuit failure

4. Check method and remedy

Check the following items on all outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit.

- 1) Turn off the outdoor unit, disconnect the wiring from TB3 and TB7, and turn the power back on. Confirm that the voltage of at least 25 V is output to each TB, 120 seconds after turning on the power. If the male power supply switch connector is connected to CN41, no voltage will be output to TB7.
 - *If no voltage is output when item 1) above is checked
- 2) Confirm that CN102, CNS2, and CNIT, which connect the control board and M-NET board, are properly connected.
 - •Check items 1) and 2) above, and if no voltage is output, either the control board or the transmission power board has a problem.
 - •If voltage is output when items 1) and 2) above are checked.
- 3) Confirm that the indoor/outdoor transmission line and M-NET control are not shorted out.
- 4) Confirm that the transmission line for centralized control and indoor/outdoor transmission line are not mixed up.
- 5) Confirm that only one unit is supplying power to the transmission line for centralized control. (Confirm that the male power supply switch connector is connected to CN40 on only one outdoor unit.) Confirm that no other power supply units or outdoor units (LED1 on the transmission power board is lit.) are supplying power to the given indoor unit system.

1. Error Code



Transmission power supply fault Other than Error Detail Code FF (Outdoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

Transmission power reception failure

3. Cause

One of the outdoor units stopped supplying power, but no other outdoor units start supplying power.

4. Check method and remedy

Check the following items on all outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit.

- Turn off the outdoor unit, disconnect the wiring from TB3 and TB7, and turn the power back on. Confirm that the voltage of at least 25 V is output to each TB, 120 seconds after turning on the power. If the male power supply switch connector is connected to CN41, no voltage will be output to TB7.
 - *If no voltage is output when item 1) above is checked
- 2) Confirm that CN102, CNS2, and CNIT, which connect the control board and M-NET board, are properly connected.
 - •Check items 1) and 2) above, and if no voltage is output, either the control board or the transmission power board has a problem.
 - •If voltage is output when items 1) and 2) above are checked.
- 3) Confirm that the indoor/outdoor transmission line and M-NET control are not shorted out.
- 4) Confirm that the transmission line for centralized control and indoor/outdoor transmission line are not mixed up.
- 5) Confirm that only one unit is supplying power to the transmission line for centralized control. (Confirm that the male power supply switch connector is connected to CN40 on only one outdoor unit.) Confirm that no other power supply units or outdoor units (LED1 on the transmission power board is lit.) are supplying power to the given indoor unit system.

4115

Power supply signal sync error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The frequency cannot be determined when the power is switched on.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Power supply error	Check the voltage of the power supply terminal block (TB1).
(2)	Noise filter problem •Coil (L1 - L3) problem •Circuit board failure	Check the coil connections. Check for coil burnout. Confirm that the voltage at the CN02 connector is 188 V or above.
(3)	Faulty wiring	Check fuse F01 on the control board.
(4)	Wiring failure Between noise filter board CN02 and control board CNAC	Confirm that the voltage at the control board connector CNAC is 188 V or above.
(5)	Control board failure	If none of the items described above is applicable, and if the trouble reappears even after the power is switched on again, replace the control board.

1. Error Code



RPM error/Motor error

2. Error definition and error detection method

- *LOSSNAY
 - *The motor keep running even if the power is OFF.
 - *The thermal overload relay is ON. (Only for the three-phase model)
- •Indoor unit

If detected less than 180rpm or more than 2000rpm, the indoor unit will restart and keep running for 3 minutes. If detected again, the display will appear.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Board failure	Replace the board.
(2)	Motor malfunction	Check for the motor and the solenoid switch.
(3)	Solenoid switch malfunction	

4220 4225

Abnormal bus voltage drop (Detail code 108)

2. Error definition and error detection method

If Vdc 160V or less is detected during Inverter operation. (S/W detection)

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Power supply environment

Check whether the unit makes an instantaneous stop when the detection result is abnormal or a power failure occurs. Check whether the power voltage is 188V or less across all phases.

(2) Voltage drop detected

4220

- •Check the voltage between SCP1 and IPM N terminals on the INV board while the inverter is stopped and if it is 220 V or above, check the following items.
 - 1) Confirm on the LED monitor that the bus voltage is above 160 V. Replace the INV board if it is below 160 V.
 - 2) Check the voltage at CN505 on the control board. ->Go to (3).
 - 3) Check the coil connections (L1 L3) and for coil burnout.
 - 4) Check the resistance of the diode stack. ->Refer to [4] -6- (6).(page 203)
 - 5) Check the wiring connections between the following sections

Between the noise filter board and INV board. Between the INV board and C1.

Replace the noise filter board if no problems are found.

- •Check the voltage between SCP1 and IPM N terminals on the INV board while the inverter is stopped and if it is less than 220 V, check the following items.
 - 1) Check the connection to SCP1 and IPM N on the INV board.
 - 2) Check the wiring between the noise filter board and INV board.
 - 3) Check the resistance of the diode stack. ->Refer to [4] -6- (6).(page 203)
 - 4) Check the in-rush current resistor value. ->Refer to [4] -6- (4).(page 201)
 - 5) Replace the noise filter board.

4225

- •Check the voltage at CNVDC on the Fan board while the inverter is stopped and if it is 220 V or above, check the following items
 - 1) Check the voltage at CN505 on the control board. ->Go to (3).
 - 2) Check the coil connections (L1 L3) and for coil burnout.
 - 3) Check the wiring connections between the following sections

Replace the noise filter board if no problems are found.

If the problem recurs after replacing the noise filter, replace the Fan board.

- •Check the voltage at CNVDC on the Fan board while the inverter is stopped and if it is less than 220 V, check the following items.
 - 1) Check the CNVDC connector connection.

(3) Control board failure

Confirm that a voltage of 208-230 VAC is applied to the connector CN505 on the control board during inverter operation. ->If voltage is absent, check the control board, fuse F01, or (F1, F2). If no problems are found, replace the control board.

Note

Refer to section -6-"Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 196)

4220 4225

Abnormal bus voltage rise (Detail code 109)

2. Error definition and error detection method

If Vdc ≥ 400V is detected during inverter operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Different voltage connection

Check the power supply voltage on the power supply terminal block (TB1).

(2) INV board failure

Replace the INV board when no fault is found.

In the case of 4220: INV board In the case of 4225: Fan board

Note

Refer to section -6-"Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 196)

1. Error Code

4220 4225

VDC error (Detail code 110)

2. Error definition and error detection method

Bus voltage abnormality

If $Vdc \ge 400V$ or $Vdc \le 160V$ is detected. (H/W detection)

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Same as detail code No.108 and 109 of 4220 error

Note

4220 4225

Logic error (Detail code 111)

2. Error definition and error detection method

H/W erro

If only the H/W error logic circuit operates, and no identifiable error is detected.

3. Cause, Check method and remedy

In the case of 4220

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	External noise	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [1].(page 198)
(2)	INV board failure	
(3)	IPM failure	Replace the IPM.
(4)	DCCT failure	Replace the DCCT.

In the case of 4225

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	External noise	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [6].(page 199)
(2)	Fan board failure	

Note



Heatsink overheat protection

2. Error definition and error detection method

When the heat sink temperature (THHS) remains at or above TOH is detected.

Model	TOH
HP72, HP96	90°C[194°F]

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause		Check method and remedy	
(1)	Fan board failure	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [6].(page 199)	
(2)	Outdoor unit fan failure	Check the outdoor unit fan operation. If any problem is found with the fan operation, check the fan motor>Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [5].(page 199)	
(3)	Air passage blockage	Check that the heat sink cooling air passage is not blocked	
(4)	THHS failure	Check the THHS sensor reading on the LED monitor>If an abnormal value appears, check the sensor resistance, and replace the sensor as necessary.	

Note



Overload protection

2. Error definition and error detection method

If the output current of "(Iac) >Imax (Arms)" or "THHS > TOL" is continuously detected for 10 minutes or more during inverter operation.

Model	Imax(Arms)
HP72	53
HP96	53

Model	ТОН
HP72, HP96	80°C[176°F]

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause		Check method and remedy	
(1)	Air passage blockage	Check that the heat sink cooling air passage is not blocked.	
(2)	Power supply environment	Power supply voltage is 180 V or above.	
(3)	Inverter failure	Refer to IX [4] - 6(page 196)	
(4)	Current sensor (ACCT) failure	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (4).(page 201)	
(5)	Compressor failure	Check that the compressor has not overheated during operation> Check the refrigerant circuit (oil return section). Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2)[2].(page 198)	

Note

4250 4255

IPM error (Detail code 101)

2. Error definition and error detection method

In the case of 4250

IPM error signal is detected.

In the case of 4255

IPM error signal is detected.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

In the case of 4250

Cause		Check method and remedy	
(1)	Inverter output related	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [1] - [4].(page 198)	
(2)	Same as 4230 error	Same as 4230 error.	

In the case of 4255

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Fan motor abnormality	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [5].(page 199)
(2)	Fan board failure	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [6].(page 199)

Note



ACCT overcurrent (Hardware detection) (Detail code 102) DCCT overcurrent (Hardware detection) (Detail code 103) Instantaneous overcurrent (Detail code 106) Overcurrent (Detail code 107)

2. Error definition and error detection method

Overcurrent 128 Apeak or 60 Arms and above is detected by the current sensor.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Inverter output related	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [1] - [4].(page 198)

Note

Refer to section -6-"Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 196)

1. Error Code



Short-circuited IPM/Ground fault (Detail code 104)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When IPM short damage or grounding on the load side is detected just before starting the inverter.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

In the case of 4250

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Grounding fault compressor	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [2].(page 198)
(2)	Inverter output related	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [1]- [4].(page 198)

In the case of 4255

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Grounding fault of fan motor	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [5].(page 199)
(2)	Fan board failure	Refer to IX [4] - 6 - (2) [6].(page 199)

Note

4250 4255

Overcurrent error due to short-circuited motor (Detail code 105)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When a short is detected on the compressor or the fan motor just before the inverter operation.

3. Cause, Check method and remedy

In the case of 4250

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Short - circuited compressor	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [2].(page 198)
(2)	Output wiring	Check for a short circuit.

In the case of 4255

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Short - circuited fan motor	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [5].(page 199)
(2)	Output wiring	Check for a short circuit.

Note

Refer to section -6-"Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 196)

1. Error Code



Heatsink overheat protection at startup

2. Error definition and error detection method

The heatsink temperature (THHS) remains at or above TOH for 10 minutes or more at inverter startup.

Model	TOH
HP72, HP96	90°C[194°F]

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Same as 4230 error

Note

5101

Return air temperature sensor (TH21) fault (Indoor unit) Return air temperature sensor (TH4) fault (OA processing unit)

5102

Pipe temperature sensor (TH22) fault (Indoor unit) Pipe temperature sensor (TH2) fault (OA processing unit)

5103

Gas-side pipe temperature sensor (TH23) fault (Indoor unit) Gas-side pipe temperature sensor (TH3) fault (OA processing unit)

5104

Intake air temperature sensor (TH1) fault (OA processing unit)
Intake air temperature sensor (TH24) fault (All-fresh (100% outdoor air) type indoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

•If a short or an open is detected during thermostat ON, the outdoor unit turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes. When the error is not restored after 3 minutes (if restored, the outdoor unit runs normally), the outdoor unit makes an error stop.

Short: detectable at 90°C [194°F] or higher

Open: detectable at -40°C [-40°F] or lower

- •Sensor error at gas-side cannot be detected under the following conditions.
 - *During heating operation
 - *During cooling operation for 3 minutes after the compressor turns on.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Thermistor failure	Check the thermistor resistor.
(2)	Connector contact failure	0°C [32°F]: 15 kohm 10°C [50°F]: 9.7 kohm
(3)	Disconnected wire or partial disconnected thermistor wire	20°C [68°F] : 6.4 kohm 30°C [86°F] : 4.3 kohm 40°C [104°F] : 3.1 kohm
(4)	Unattached thermistor or contact failure	
(5)	Indoor board (detection circuit) failure	Check the connector contact. When no fault is found, the indoor board is a failure.

5102

HIC bypass circuit outlet temperature sensor (TH2) fault (Outdoor unit)

5103

Heat exchanger outlet temperature sensor (TH3) fault (Outdoor unit)

5104

Discharge temperature sensor (TH4) fault (Outdoor unit)

5106

HIC circuit outlet temperature sensor (TH6) fault (Outdoor unit)

5107

Outside temperature sensor (TH7) fault (Outdoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •When a short (high temperature intake) or an open (low temperature intake) of the thermistor is detected (the first detection), the outdoor unit stops, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts when the detected temperature of the thermistor.
- •When a short or an open is detected again (the second detection) after the first restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit stops, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts in 3 minutes when the detected temperature is within the normal range.
- •When a short or an open is detected again (the third detection) after the previous restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit makes an error stop.
- •When a short or an open of the thermistor is detected just before the restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit makes an error stop, and the error code "5102", "5103", 5104", "5105", "5106"or "5107" will appear.
- During 3-minute antirestart mode, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.
- •A short or an open described above is not detected for 10 minutes after the compressor start, during defrost mode, or for 3 minutes after defrost mode.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Thermistor failure	Check thermistor resistance.
(2)	Pinched lead wire	Check for pinched lead wire.
(3)	Torn wire coating	Check for wire coating.
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	Check connector.
(5)	Disconnected wire	Check for wire.
(6)	Thermistor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the intake temperature of the sensor with the LED monitor. When the temperature is far different from the actual temperature, replace the control board.

<Reference>

	Short detection	Open detection
TH2	70 $^{\circ}$ C [158 $^{\circ}$ F] and above (0.4 k $_{\Omega}$)	-40 °C [-40 °F] and below (130 k Ω)
TH3	110 °C [230 °F] and above (0.4 k Ω)	-40 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ [-40 $^{\circ}\text{F}$] and below (130 k $\Omega)$
TH4	240 $^{\circ}$ C [464 $^{\circ}$ F] and above (0.57 k $_{\Omega}$)	0 $^{\circ}$ C [32 $^{\circ}$ F] and below (698 k $_{\Omega}$)
TH6	70 $^{\circ}$ C [158 $^{\circ}$ F] and above (1.14 k Ω)	-40 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ [-40 $^{\circ}\text{F}$] and below (130 k $\Omega)$
TH7	110 °C [230 °F] and above (0.4 k Ω)	-40 °C [-40 °F] and below (130 k Ω)

5110

Heatsink temperature (THHS) fault (Detail code 01)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When a short or an open of THHS is detected just before or during the inverter operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	THHS sensor failure	Check the THHS sensor reading on the LED monitor. Replace the sensor if it reads below - 30°C[-22°F] or avobe 150°C[302°F].
(2)	Contact failure	Check the connector connection (CNTH) on the INV board.
(3)	INV board failure	If the problem recurs when the unit is put into operation, replace the INV board.

Note

Refer to section -6-"Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 196)

1. Error Code



High-pressure sensor fault (63HS1)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •If the high pressure sensor detects 0.098MPa [14psi] or less during the operation, the outdoor unit stops once, turns to antirestart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts after 3 minutes when the detected high pressure sensor is 0.098MPa [14psi] or more.
- •If the high pressure sensor detects 0.098MPa [14psi] or less just before the restart, the outdoor unit makes an error stop, and the error code "5201" will appear.
- •During 3-minute antirestart mode, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.
- •A error is not detected for 3 minutes after the compressor start, during defrost operation, or 3 minutes after defrost operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	High pressure sensor failure	Refer to the page on the troubleshooting of the high pressure sensor. (IX [4] -1- (page 188)
(2)	Pressure drop due to refrigerant leak	
(3)	Torn wire coating	
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	
(5)	Disconnected wire	
(6)	High pressure sensor input circuit failure on the control board	



ACCT sensor fault (Detail code 115)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When the formula "output current < 2 Arms" remains satisfied for 10 seconds while the inverter is in operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Inverter open output phase	Check the output wiring connections.
(2)	Compressor failure	Refer to IX [4]-6-(2)[2].(page 198)
(3)	INV board failure	Refer to IX [4]-6-(2)[1].(page 198)
(4)	Contact failure	Check the connection of the connector (CNCT2) on the INV board.
(5)	ACCT sensor failure	Refer to IX [4]-6-(4).(page 201)

Note

Refer to section -6-"Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 196)

1. Error Code



DCCT sensor fault (Detail code116)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When the bus current less than 18 Apeak is detected at startup (6Hz)

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Contact failure	Check the contact of the connector (CNCT) on the INV board, and the contact the connector on DCCT side.
(2)	Misorientation	Check the installation direction of DCCT.
(3)	DCCT sensor failure	Replace the DCCT sensor.
(4)	INV board failure	Replace the INV board.

Note



ACCT sensor circuit fault (Detail code 117)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When an error value is detected with the ACCT detection circuit just before the inverter starts

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	INV board failure	Refer to IX [4]-6-(2) [1].(page 198)
(2)	Compressor failure	Refer to IX [4]-6-(2) [2].(page 198)

Note

Refer to section -6-"Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 196)

1. Error Code



DCCT sensor circuit fault (Detail code118)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When an error value is detected with the DCCT detection circuit just before the inverter starts

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Contact failure	Check for good contact of the INV board connector CNCT and the connector on the DCCT side.
(2)	INV board failure	Refer to IX [4]-6-(2) [1].(page 198)
(3)	DCCT sensor failure	Replace the DCCT sensor.
(4)	Compressor failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [2].(page 198)
(5)	Inverter failure	Refer to IX [4] -6(page 196)

Note



Open-circuited IPM/Loose ACCT connector (Detail code 119)

2. Error definition and error detection method

Presence of enough current cannot be detected during the self-diagnostic operation immediately before inverter startup.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy			
(1)	ACCT sensor disconnection	Check the connection of the connector (CNCT2) on the INV board. Check for proper mounting of ACCT.			
(2)	ACCT sensor failure	Refer to IX [4]-6-(4).(page 201)			
(3)	Inverter failure	Refer to IX [4]-6(page 196)			
(4)	Compressor failure	Refer to IX [4]-6-(2) [2].(page 198)			

Note

Refer to section -6-"Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter (page 196)

1. Error Code



Faulty ACCT wiring (Detail code 120)

2. Error definition and error detection method

Presence of target current cannot be detected during the self-diagnostic operation immediately before startup. (Detection of improperly mounted ACCT sensor)

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Wrongly mounted ACCT sensor	Check for proper mounting of ACCT. Refer to IX [4]-6-(4).(page 201)
(2)	ACCT sensor failure	Refer to IX [4]-6-(4).(page 201)
(3)	Inverter failure	Refer to IX [4]-6(page 196)
(4)	Compressor failure	Refer to IX [4]-6-(2) [2].(page 198)

Note

5701

Loose float switch connector

2. Error definition and error detection method

Detection of the disconnected float switch (open-phase condition) during operation

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) CN4F disconnection or contact failure

Check for disconnection of the connector (CN4F) on the indoor unit control board.

1. Error Code



Remote controller board fault (nonvolatile memory error)

2. Error definition and error detection method

This error is detected when the data cannot be read out from the built-in nonvolatile memory on the remote controller.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Remote controller failure

Replace the remote controller.

1. Error Code



Remote controller board fault (clock IC error)

2. Error definition and error detection method

This error is detected when the built-in clock on the remote controller is not properly functioning.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Remote controller failure

Replace the remote controller.



Address overlap

2. Error definition and error detection method

An error in which signals from more than one indoor units with the same address are received

Note

The address and attribute that appear on the remote controller indicate the controller that detected the error.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Two or more of the following have the same address: Outdoor units, indoor units, LOSSNAY units, controllers such as ME remote controllers. <example> 6600 "01" appears on the remote controller Unit #01 detected the error. Two or more units in the system have 01 as their address.</example>	Find the unit that has the same address as that of the error source. Once the unit is found, correct the address. Then, turn off the outdoor units, indoor units, and LOSS-NAY units, keep them all turned off for at least five minutes, and turn them back on.
(2)	Signals are distorted by the noise on the transmission line.	



Transmission processor hardware error

2. Error definition and error detection method

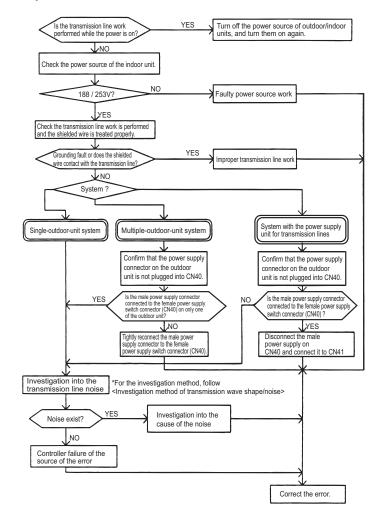
Although "0" was surely transmitted by the transmission processor, "1" is displayed on the transmission line.

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. Cause

- 1) When the wiring work of or the polarity of either the indoor or outdoor transmission line is performed or is changed while the power is on, the transmitted data will collide, the wave shape will be changed, and an error will be detected.
- 2) Grounding fault of the transmission line
- 3) When grouping the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units, the male power supply connectors on the multiple outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).
- 4) When the power supply unit for transmission lines is used in the system connected with MELANS, the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on the outdoor unit.
- 5) Controller failure of the source of the error
- 6) When the transmission data is changed due to the noise on the transmission line
- 7) Voltage is not applied on the transmission line for centralized control (in case of grouped indoor units connected to different outdoor units or in case of the system connected with MELANS)





Transmission line bus busy error

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •Generated error when the command cannot be transmitted for 4-10 minutes in a row due to bus-busy
- •Generated error when the command cannot be transmitted to the transmission line for 4-10 minutes in a row due to noise

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy					
(1)	The transmission processor cannot be transmitted as the short-wavelength voltage like noise exists consecutively on the transmission line.	Check the transmission wave shape and noise on the transmission line. See the section "Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise." -> No noise indicates that the error source controller is a failure. -> If noise exists, investigate the noise.					
(2)	Error source controller failure						

1. Error Code



Communication error between device and transmission processors

2. Error definition and error detection method

Communication error between the main microcomputer on the indoor unit board and the microcomputer for transmission

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy						
(1)	Data is not properly transmitted due to accidental erroneous operation of the controller of the error source.	Turn off the power source of the outdoor and the indoor units. (When the power source is turned off separately, the microcomputer will not be reset, and the error will not be						
(2)	Error source controller failure	corrected.) -> If the same error occurs, the error source controller is a failure.						



No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(1) System with one outdoor unit

Error source ad- dress	Error display	Detection method		Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit (OC)	ME remote controller (RC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmis- sion to OC	(1) (2) (3)	Contact failure of transmission line of OC or IC Decrease of transmission line voltage/signal by exceeding acceptable range of transmission wiring. Farthest:200 m [656ft] or less Remote controller wiring: 10m [32ft] or less Erroneous sizing of transmission line (Not within the range below). Wire diameter: 1.25mm² [AWG16] or more Indoor unit control board failure	Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit, and turn it on again. If the error is accidental, it will run normally. If not, check the causes (1) - (4).
Indoor unit (IC)	ME remote controller (RC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at RC transmis- sion to IC	(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	When IC unit address is changed or modified during operation. Faulty or disconnected IC transmission wiring Disconnected IC connector (CN2M) Indoor unit controller failure ME remote controller failure	Turn off the outdoor/indoor units for 5 or more minutes, and turn them on again. If the error is accidental, they will run normally. If not, check the causes (1) - (5).
LOSSNAY (LC)	ME remote controller (RC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmis- sion to LC	(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	The power source of LOSSNAY has been shut off. When the address of LOSSNAY is changed in the middle of the operation Faulty or disconnected transmission wiring of LOSSNAY Disconnected connector (CN1) on LOSSNAY Controller failure of LOSSNAY	Turn off the power source of LOSSNAY and turn it on again. If the error is accidental, it will run normally. If not, check the causes (1) - (5).
ME remote controller (RC)	ME remote controller (RC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmis- sion to RC	(1)(2)(3)(4)	Faulty transmission wiring at IC unit side. Faulty wiring of the transmission line for ME remote controller When the address of ME remote controller is changed in the middle of the operation ME remote controller failure	Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit for 5 minutes or more, and turn it on again. If the error is accidental, it will run normally. If not, check the causes (1) - (4).



No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(2) Grouping of units in a system with multiple outdoor units

Error source address	Error display	Detection method		Cause	(Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit (OC)	ME remote controller (RC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmission to OC		Same cause as that for system with one outdoor unit		Same remedy as that for system with one outdoor unit
Indoor unit (IC)	ME remote controller (RC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at RC transmission to IC	(1)	Same causes as (1) - (5) for system with one outdoor unit	1)	Turn off the power sources of the outdoor and indoor units for 5 or more minutes, and turn them on again. If the error is accidental, the will run normal- ly.If not, check the cause 2).
			(2)	Disconnection or short circuit of the transmission line for the outdoor unit on the termi- nal block for centralized con- trol line connection (TB7)	2)	Check the causes of (1) - (5). If the cause is found, correct it. If no cause is found, check 3).
			(3)	When multiple outdoor units are connected and the power source of one of the outdoor units has been shut off.	3)	Check the LED displays for troubleshooting on other remote controllers whether an error occurs.
			(4)	The male power supply connector of the outdoor unit is not connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).		If an error is found, -> If an error is found, check the check code definition, and correct the error. If no error is found,
			(5)	The male power supply connectors on 2 or more outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for centralized control.		-> Indoor unit board failure
				If an error occurs, after the unit runs normally once, the following causes may be considered.		
				 Total capacity error (7100) Capacity code error (7101) Error in the number of connected units (7102) 		
				•Address setting error (7105)		



No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(2) Grouping of units in a system with multiple outdoor units

Error source address	Error display	Detection method		Cause		Check method and remedy
LOSS- NAY (LC)	ME remote controller (RC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmission to LC	(1)	Factors (1) through (5) in the "Factors in system with one outdoor unit" (When performing an interlocked operation of the LOSSNAY unit and the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units.)	1)	Turn off the power source of LOSSNAY for 5 or more minutes, and turn it on again. If the error is accidental, it will run normally. If not, check the cause 2).
			(2)	Disconnection or short circuit of the transmission line for the outdoor unit on the termi- nal block for centralized con- trol line connection (TB7)	2)	Check the causes of (1) - (5). If the cause is found, correct it. If no cause is found, check 3).
			(3)	When multiple outdoor units are connected and the power source of one of the outdoor units has been shut off.	3)	Same cause as that for indoor unit described in 3)
			(4)	The male power supply connector of the outdoor unit is not connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).		
			(5)	The male power supply connectors on 2 or more outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for centralized control.		
				If an error occurs, after the unit runs normally once, the following causes may be considered. •Total capacity error (7100) •Capacity code error		
				(7101)Error in the number of connected units (7102)Address setting error (7105)		



No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(2) Grouping of units in a system with multiple outdoor units

Error source address	Error display	Detection method		Cause		Check method and remedy
ME re- mote con- troller (RC)	ME remote controller (RC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmission to RC	(1)	Same causes as (1) - (4) for system with one outdoor unit	1)	Turn off the power source of LOSSNAY for 5 or more minutes, and turn it on again. If the error is accidental, it will run normally. If not, check the cause 2).
			(2)	Disconnection or short circuit of the transmission line for the outdoor unit on the termi- nal block for centralized con- trol line connection (TB7)	2)	Check the causes of (1) - (5). If the cause is found, correct it. If no cause is found, check 3).
			(3)	When multiple outdoor units are connected and the power source of one of the outdoor units has been shut off.	3)	Same cause as that for indoor unit described in 3)
			(4)	The male power supply connector of the outdoor unit is not connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).		
			(5)	The male power supply connectors on 2 or more outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for centralized control.		
				If the problem recurs after normal operation is restored, the problem is caused by one of the following factors: •Total capacity error (7100) •Capacity code setting error (7101)		
				Error in the number of connected units (7102)Address setting error (7105)		



No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(3) System connected to the system controllers (MELANS)

Error source address	Error display	Detection method		Cause	Cł	neck method and remedy			
Out- door unit (OC)	ME remote controller (RC) System control- ler (SC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmis- sion to OC		Same cause as that for system with one outdoor unit		Same remedy as that for system with one outdoor unit			
Indoor unit (IC)	ME remote controller (RC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at RC transmis- sion to IC		Same as grouping of units in a system with multiple outdoor units		Same remedy as that for grouping of units in a system with multiple outdoor units			
	System control-	No acknowl-	1.	Error occurrence on some IC		Same remedy as that for			
	ler (SC)	edgement (ACK) at SC transmis-	(1)	Same cause as that for system with one outdoor unit		system with one outdoor unit			
		sion to IC	sion to IC	sion to IC	sion to IC	2.	Error occurrence on all IC in the system with one outdoor unit	1)	Check the LED display for troubleshooting on the outdoor unit.
			(1)	Total capacity error (7100)		◆If an error is found,			
			(2)	Capacity code error (7101)		check the check code definition, and correct			
			(3)	Error in the number of connected units (7102)		the error. If no error is found, check 2).			
			(4)	Address setting error (7105)		,			
			(5)	Disconnection or short circuit of the transmission line for the outdoor unit on the terminal block for centralized control line connection (TB7)	2)	Check (5) - (7) on the left.			
			(6)	Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit					
			(7)	Malfunction of electrical system for the outdoor unit					
			3.	Error occurrence on all IC		Check voltage of the			
			(1)	Same causes as (1) - (7) described in 2.		transmission line for centralized control.			
		(2)	(2)	The male power supply connectors on 2 or more outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control.	•20V or more: Check and (2) on the left. •Less than 20V: Che (3) on the left.				
			(3)	Disconnection or shutdown of the power source of the power supply unit for transmission line					
			(4)	System controller (MELANS) malfunction					



No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(3) System connected to the system controllers (MELANS)

Error source address	Error display	Detection method		Cause		Check method and remedy		
ME re- mote con- troller (RC)	ME remote controller (RC) System con- troller (SC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmission to RC		Same as grouping of units in a system with multiple outdoor units		Same remedy as that for grouping of units in a system with multiple outdoor units		
	System controller (SC)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at MELANS	1. (1)	Error occurrence on some IC Same cause as that for system with one outdoor unit		Same remedy as that for system with one outdoor unit		
		transmission to RC	2.	Error occurrence on all IC in the system with one outdoor unit	1)	Check the LED display for troubleshooting on the outdoor unit.		
					(1)	An error is found by the outdoor unit. Total capacity error (7100) Capacity code error (7101) Error in the number of connected units (7102) Address setting error (7105)		 If an error is found, check the check code definition, and correct the error. If no error is found, check the cause 2).
			(2)	Disconnection or short circuit of the transmission line for the outdoor unit on the terminal block for centralized control line connection (TB7)	2)	Check (2) - (4) on the left.		
			(3)	Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit				
			(4)	Malfunction of electrical system for the outdoor unit				
			3.	Error occurrence on all IC		Check (1) - (4) on the left.		
			(1)	Same causes as (1) - (4) described in 2.				
			(2)	When the power supply unit for transmission lines is used and the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control				
			(3)	Disconnection or shutdown of the power source of the power supply unit for transmission line				
			(4)	System controller (MELANS) mal- function				



No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(3) System connected to the system controllers (MELANS)

Error source address	Error display	Detection method		Cause	(Check method and remedy	
System controller	ME remote controller	No acknowl- edgement	1.	Error display on some displays on ME remote controllers		Check (1) - (3) on the left.	
(SC)	(RC) MA remote controller	(ACK) at IC transmission to SC	(1)	Faulty wiring of the transmission line for ME remote controller			
	(MA)		(2)	Disconnection or contact failure of the transmission connector for ME remote controller			
			(3)	ME remote controller failure			
			2.	Error occurrence on all IC in the system with one outdoor unit	1)	Check the LED display for troubleshooting on the outdoor unit.	
			(1)	An error is found by the outdoor unit. Total capacity error (7100) Capacity code error (7101) Error in the number of connected units (7102) Address setting error (7105)		 If an error is found, check the check code definition, and correct the error. If no error is found, check the cause 2) 	
			(2)	Disconnection or short circuit of the transmission line for the outdoor unit on the terminal block for centralized control line connection (TB7)	2)	Check (2) - (4) on the left.	
				(3)	Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit		
			(4)	Malfunction of electrical system for the outdoor unit			
			3.	Error display on all displays on ME remote controllers		Check (1) - (4) on the left	
			(1)	Same causes as (1) - (4) described in 2.			
			(2)	When the power supply unit for transmission lines is used and the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control			
			(3)	Disconnection or shutdown of the power source of the power supply unit for transmission line			
			(4)	System controller (MELANS) mal- function			



No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(4) Errors that are not limited to a particular system

Error	F "	Detection				
source ad- dress	Error dis- play	Detection method		Cause		Check method and remedy
Address which should not be existed	-	-	(1)	Although the address of ME remote controller has been changed after the group is set using ME remote controller, the indoor unit is keeping the memory of the previous address. The same symptom will appear for the registration with SC.		Delete unnecessary information of non-existing address which some indoor units have. Use either of the following two methods for deletion.
			(2)	Although the address of LOSSNAY has been changed after the interlock registration of LOSSNAY is made using ME remote controller, the indoor unit is keeping the memory of the previous address.	1)	Address deletion by ME remote controller Delete unnecessary address information using the manual setting function of ME remote controller. Refer to this service handbook "IV [2] Group Settings and Interlock Settings via the ME Remote Controller 1. (3) Address deletion".
					2)	Deletion of connection informa- tion of the outdoor unit by the deleting switch
						Note that the above method will delete all the group settings set via the ME remote controller and all the interlock settings between LOSS-NAY units and indoor units. *Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit, and wait for 5 minutes. *Turn on the dip switch (SW2-2) on the outdoor unit control board. *Turn on the power source of the outdoor unit, and wait for 5 minutes. *Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit, and wait for 5 minutes. *Turn off the dip switch (SW2-2) on the outdoor unit control board. *Turn on the power source of the outdoor unit control board.



No response error

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •When no response command is returned although acknowledgement (ACK) is received after transmission, an error is detected.
- •When the data is transmitted 10 times in a row with 3 seconds interval, an error is detected on the transmission side.

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. Cause

- The transmission line work is performed while the power is on, the transmitted data will collide, and the wave shape will be changed.
- 2) The transmission is sent and received repeatedly due to noise.
- 3) Decrease of transmission line voltage/signal by exceeding acceptable range of transmission wiring.

Farthest:200m [656ft] or less

Remote controller wiring:12m [39ft] or less

4) The transmission line voltage/signal is decreased due to erroneous sizing of transmission line.

Wire diameter: 1.25mm²[AWG16] or more

4. Check method and remedy

- 1) When an error occurs during commissioning, turn off the power sources for the outdoor unit, indoor unit, and LOSSNAY for 5 or more minutes, and then turn them on again.
 - When they return to normal operation, the cause of the error is the transmission line work performed with the power on.
 - If an error occurs again, check the cause 2).
- 2) Check 3) and 4) above.
 - •If the cause is found, correct it.
 - If no cause is found, check 3).
- 3) Check transmission wave shape/ noise on trans-mission line by following "IX [3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/ Noise" (page 185).

Noise is the most possible cause of the error "6608".



MA controller signal reception error (No signal reception)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •Communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly.
- •No proper data has been received for 3 minutes.

3. Cause

- 1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit.
- 2) All the remote controllers are set to SUB.
- 3) Failure to meet wiring regulations
 - •Wire length
 - ·Wire size
 - Number of remote controllers
 - *Number of indoor units
- 4) The remote controller is removed after the installation without turning the power source off.
- 5) Noise interference on the remote controller transmission lines
- 6) Faulty circuit that is on the indoor board and performs transmission/ reception of the signal from the remote controller
- 7) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

- 1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
- 2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
- 3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
- 4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
- 5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
 - [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations)
 - [NG]: Replace the MA remote controller.
 - [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
- 6) Check wave shape/noise on MA remote controller line by following "IX [3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise".(page 185)
- 7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller. The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.
 - •If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on.
 - •If LED2 is lit, the MA remote controller line is being powered.



MA remote controller signal transmission error (Synchronization error)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly.
- •Failure to detect opening in the transmission path and unable to send signals
 - *Indoor unit: 3 minutes
 - *Remote controller: 6 seconds

3. Cause

- 1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit
- 2) 2 or more remote controllers are set to MAIN
- 3) Overlapped indoor unit address
- 4) Noise interference on the remote controller lines
- 5) Failure to meet wiring regulations
 - •Wire length
 - Wire size
 - Number of remote controllers
 - Number of indoor units
- 6) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

- 1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
- 2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
- 3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
- 4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
- 5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
 - [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations)
 - [NG]: Replace the MA remote controller.
 - [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
- 6) Check wave shape/noise on MA remote controller line by following "IX [3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise".(page 185)
- 7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller. The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.
 - •If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on.
 - •If LED2 is lit, the MA remote controller line is being powered.



MA remote controller signal transmission error (Hardware error)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- *Communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly.
- •An error occurs when the transmitted data and the received data differ for 30 times in a row.

3. Cause

- 1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit
- 2) 2 or more remote controllers are set to MAIN
- 3) Overlapped indoor unit address
- 4) Noise interference on the remote controller lines
- 5) Failure to meet wiring regulations
 - Wire length
 - Wire size
 - •Number of remote controllers
 - Number of indoor units
- 6) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

- 1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
- 2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
- 3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
- 4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
- 5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
 - [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations)
 - [NG]: Replace the MA remote controller.
 - [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
- 6) Check wave shape/noise on MA remote controller line by following "IX [3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise".(page 185)
- 7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller. The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.
 - If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on.
 - •If LED2 is lit, the MA remote controller line is being powered.



MA controller signal reception error (Start bit detection error)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •Communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly.
- •No proper data has been received for 2 minutes.

3. Cause

- 1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit.
- 2) All the remote controllers are set to SUB.
- 3) Failure to meet wiring regulations
 - •Wire length
 - ·Wire size
 - Number of remote controllers
 - Number of indoor units
- 4) The remote controller is removed after the installation without turning the power source off.
- 5) Noise interference on the remote controller transmission lines
- 6) Faulty circuit that is on the indoor board and performs transmission/ reception of the signal from the remote controller
- 7) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

- 1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
- 2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
- 3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
- 4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
- 5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
 - [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations)
 - [NG]: Replace the MA remote controller.
 - [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
- 6) Check wave shape/noise on MA remote controller line by following "IX [3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise".(page 185)
- 7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller. The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.
 - •If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on
 - •If LED2 is lit, the MA remote controller line is being powered.



Total capacity error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The model total of indoor units in the system with one outdoor unit exceeds limitations.

3. Error source, cause, check method and remedy,

Error source	Cause									Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	(1)	The mod tem with lowing to	h one o						1)	Check the model total (capacity code total) of indoor units connected.
		Н	Model HP72 HP96 HP144 HP192			93 125 187 250	otal		2)	Check the model name (capacity code) of the connected indoor unit set by the switch (SW2 on indoor unit board). When the model name set by the switch is different from that of the unit connected, turn off the power source of the outdoor and the indoor units, and change the setting of the model name (capacity code).
	(2)		he model selection switches (SW5-1 - 5-) on the outdoor unit are set incorrectly.							Check the setting for the model selection switch on the outdoor unit (Dipswitches SW5-1 - 5-4 on the outdoor unit control board).
		N	Model		SV	N5]		
			viouoi	1	2	3	4			
		H	HP72	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF			
		ŀ	HP96	ON	ON	OFF	OFF			
	(3)	(OS) tha	The outdoor unit and the auxiliary unit (OS) that is connected to the same system are not properly connected.							Confirm that the TB3 on the OC and OS are properly connected.

7101

Capacity code setting error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Connection of incompatible (wrong capacity code) indoor unit or outdoor unit

3. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause								Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit Indoor unit	(1)	the switch (S *The capacit confirmed by	nodel name (capacity code) set by witch (SW2) is wrong. capacity of the indoor unit can be med by the self-diagnosis function operation) of the outdoor unit.			be tion	1)	Check the model name (capacity code) of the indoor unit which has the error source address set by the switch (SW2 on indoor unit board). When the model name set by the switch is different from that of the unit connected, turn off the power source of the outdoor and the indoor units, and change the setting of the capacity code.	
Outdoor unit	(2)	The model selection switches (SW5-1 - 5-4) on the outdoor unit are set incorrectly.							Check the setting for the model selection switch on the outdoor unit (Dipswitches SW5-1 - 5-4 on the outdoor unit control board).
		Model		S۱	N5				
		iviodei	1	2	3	4			
		HP72	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF			
		HP96	ON	ON	OFF	OFF			



Wrong number of connected units

2. Error definition and error detection method

The number of connected indoor units is "0" or exceeds the allowable value.

3. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source		С	ause	Check method and remedy		
Outdoor unit	(1)	terminal block (TB3)	nits connected to the outd for indoor/ outdoor trans mitations described below	Check whether the number of units connected to the outdoor terminal block (TB3) for indoor/ outdoor transmission lines does not exceed		
		Number of units	Restriction on the number of units		the limitation. (See (1) and (2) on the left.)	
		Total number of indoor units	1 - 13 : HP72		trie iert.)	
		indoor units	1 - 16 : HP96			
			1 - 22 : HP144			
			1 - 24 : HP192			
		Total number of LOSSNAY units (During auto address start-up only)	0 or 1			
		Total number of	1 : HP72, HP96			
		outdoor units	2 : HP144, HP192			
	(2)	Disconnected transr	mission line of the outdoor	r unit	t 2) Check (2) - (3) on the left.	
	(3)	Short-circuited trans When (2) and (3) ap appear.	emission line oply, the following display	will	3) Check whether the transmission line for the terminal block for centralized control (TB7) is not con-	
		◆ME remote control	ller		nected to the terminal block for the indoor/outdoor transmission line	
		Nothing appears on the remote controller be-			(TB3).	
	cause it is not powered.					
		MA remote control "HO" or "PLEASE				
	(4) The model selection switch (SW5-7) on the out- door unit is set to OFF. (Normally set to ON)			ut-	4) Check the setting for the model se lection switch on the outdoor unit	
	(5)	Outdoor unit addres The outdoor units in not have sequential	the same refrigerant circu	it do	(Dipswitches SW5-7 on the outdo unit control board).	

7105

Address setting error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Erroneous setting of OC unit address

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	Erroneous setting of OC unit address The address of outdoor unit is not being set to 51 - 100.	Check that the address of the OC unit is set to 00 or between 51 and 100. Reset the address if it is out of the range with the power supply turned off.

1. Error Code



Attribute setting error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
-	A remote controller for use with indoor units, such as the MA remote controller, is connected to the OA processing unit whose attribute is FU.	To operate the OA processing unit directly via a remote controller for use with indoor units, such as the MA remote controller, set the DIP SW 3-1 on the OA processing unit to ON.
		Operation Method SW3-1
		Interlocked operation with the indoor unit OFF
		Direct operation via the MA remote controller ON

7110

Connection information signal transmission/reception error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The given indoor unit is inoperable because it is not properly connected to the outdoor unit in the same system.

3. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source		Cause		Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	(1)	Power to the transmission booster is cut off.	1)	Confirm that the power to the transmission booster is not cut off by the booster being connected to the switch on the indoor unit. (The unit will not function properly unless the transmission booster is turned on.)
	(2)	Power resetting of the transmission booster and outdoor unit.		->Reset the power to the outdoor unit.
	(3)	Wiring failure between OC and OS	2)	Confirm that the TB3 on the OC and OS are properly connected.
	(4)	Broken wire between OC and OS.	3)	Check the model selection switch on the out-
	(5)	The model selection switch (SW5-7) on the outdoor unit is set to OFF. (Normally set to ON)		door unit (Dipswitch SW5-7 on the control board.).

1. Error Code



Remote controller sensor fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

This error occurs when the temperature data is not sent although the remote controller sensor is specified.

3. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Indoor unit OA process- ing unit	The remote controller without the temperature sensor (the wireless remote controller or the ME compact remote controller (mounted type)) is used and the remote controller sensor for the indoor unit is specified. (SW1-1 is ON.)	Replace the remote controller with the one with built-in temperature sensor.

7113

Function setting error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Resistor connection error

3. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source		Cause		Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	(1)	Wiring failure	1)	Control board connector Check the CNTYP4,5 connector connection. Inverter board connector Check the CNTYP connector connection
	(2)	Disconnected connector, short circuit, contact failure	2)	Check the compatibility of the circuit board, and replace it with a correct one if necessary.
	(3)	Incompatibility between the control board and inverter board (Replacement of the circuit board with the wrong one)	3)	Check the model selection switch on the outdoor unit (Dipswitch SW5-7 on the control board.).

1. Error Code



Model setting error

2. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	 (1) Wiring failure (2) Disconnected connector, short circuit, contact failure 	Control board connector Check the CNTYP4,5 connector connection. Inverter board connection Check the CNTYP connector connection

1. Error Code



Incompatible unit combination

2. Error definition and error detection method

The check code will appear when the indoor units with different refrigerant systems are connected.

3. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	The connected indoor unit is for use with R22 or R407C. Incorrect type of indoor units are connected. The M-NET connection adapter is connected to the indoor unit system in a system in which the Slim Model (A control) of units are connected to the M-NET.	Check the connected indoor unit model. Check whether the connecting adapter for M-NET is not connected to the indoor unit. (Connect the connecting adapter for M-NET to the outdoor unit.)

-1- Troubleshooting according to the remote controller malfunction or the external input error In the case of MA remote controller

1. Phenomena

Even if the operation button on the remote controller is pressed, the display remains unlit and the unit does not start running.(Power indicator ① does not appear on the screen.)

(1) Cause

- 1) The power is not supplied to the indoor unit.
 - *The main power of the indoor unit is not on.
 - •The connector on the indoor unit board has come off.
 - *The fuse on the indoor unit board has melted.
 - Transformer failure and disconnected wire of the indoor unit.
- 2) Incorrect wiring for the MA remote controller
 - *Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
 - Short-circuited MA remote controller wiring
 - •Incorrect wiring of the MA remote controller cables
 - •Incorrect connection of the MA remote wiring to the terminal block for transmission line (TB5) on the indoor unit
 - •Wiring mixup between the MA remote controller cable and 208/230 VAC power supply cable
 - •Reversed connection of the wire for the MA remote controller and the M-NET transmission line on the indoor unit
- 3) The number of the MA remote controllers that are connected to an indoor unit exceeds the allowable range (2 units).
- 4) The length or the diameter of the wire for the MA remote controller are out of specification.
- 5) Short circuit of the wire for the remote display output of the outdoor unit or reversed polarity connection of the relay.
- 6) The indoor unit board failure
- 7) MA remote controller failure

- 1) Measure voltages of the MA remote controller terminal (among 1 to 3).
 - If the voltage is between DC 9 and 12V, the remote controller is a failure.
 - •If no voltage is applied, check the causes 1) and 3) and if the cause is found, correct it. If no cause is found, refer to 2).
- 2) Remove the wire for the remote controller from the terminal block (TB13) on the MA remote controller for the indoor unit, and check voltage among 1 to 3.
 - •If the voltage is between DC 9 and 12 V, check the causes 2) and 4) and if the cause is found, correct it.
 - •If no voltage is applied, check the cause 1) and if the cause is found, correct it.
 - If no cause is found, check the wire for the remote display output (relay polarity).
 - If no further cause is found, replace the indoor unit board.

2. Phenomena

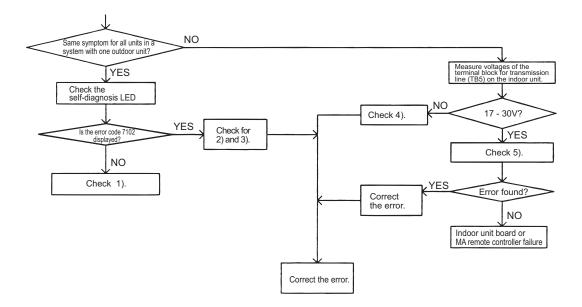
When the remote controller operation SW is turned on, the operation status briefly appears on the display, then it goes off, and the display lights out immediately, and the unit stops.

(1) Cause

- 1) The power for the M-NET transmission line is not supplied from the outdoor unit.
- 2) Short circuit of the transmission line.
- 3) Incorrect wiring of the M-NETtransmission line on the outdoorunit.
 - *Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
 - •The indoor transmission line is connected incorrectly to the transmission terminal block for centralized controller (TB7).
 - •The male power supply connectors on the multiple outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).
 - In the system to which the power supply unit for transmission lines is connected, the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on the outdoor unit.
- 4) Disconnected M-NET transmission line on the indoor unit side.
- 5) Disconnected wire between the terminal block for M-NET line (TB5) of the indoor unit and the indoor unit board (CN2M) or disconnected connector.

(2) Check method and remedy

1) When 2) and 3) above apply, check code 7102 will be displayed on the self-diagnosis LED.



Refer to [4] -7- (2)"Troubleshooting transmission power circuit of outdoor unit" for the check method.(page 205)

3. Phenomena

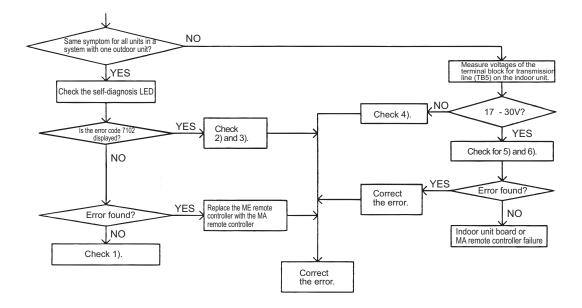
"HO" or "PLEASE WAIT" display on the remote controller does not disappear, and no operation is performed even if the button is pressed. ("HO" or "PLEASE WAIT" display will normally turn off 5 minutes later after the power on.)

(1) Cause

- 1) The power for the M-NET transmission line is not supplied from the outdoor unit.
- 2) Short-circuited transmission line
- 3) Incorrect wiring of the M-NET transmission line on the outdoor unit.
 - *Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
 - •The indoor transmission line is connected incorrectly to the transmission terminal block for centralized controller (TB7).
 - •The male power supply connectors on the multiple outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).
 - In the system to which the power supply unit for transmission lines is connected, the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on the outdoor unit
- 4) Disconnected M-NET transmission line on the indoor unit.
- 5) Disconnected wire between the terminal block for M-NET line (TB5) of the indoor unit and the indoor unit board (CN2M) or disconnected connector.
- 6) Incorrect wiring for the MA remote controller
 - Short-circuited wire for the MA remote controller
 - *Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller (No.2) and disconnected line to the terminal block.
 - •Reversed daisy-chain connection between groups
 - •Incorrect wiring for the MA remote controller to the terminal block for transmission line connection (TB5) on the indoor unit
 - *The M-NET transmission line is connected incorrectly to the terminal block (TB13) for the MA remote controller.
- The sub/main setting of the MA remote controller is set to sub.
- 8) 2 or more main MA remote controllers are connected.
- 9) Indoor unit board failure (MA remote controller communication circuit)
- 10) Remote controller failure
- 11) Outdoor unit failure (Refer to IX [7] Troubleshooting Using the Outdoor Unit LED Error Display.)(page 210)

(2) Check method and remedy

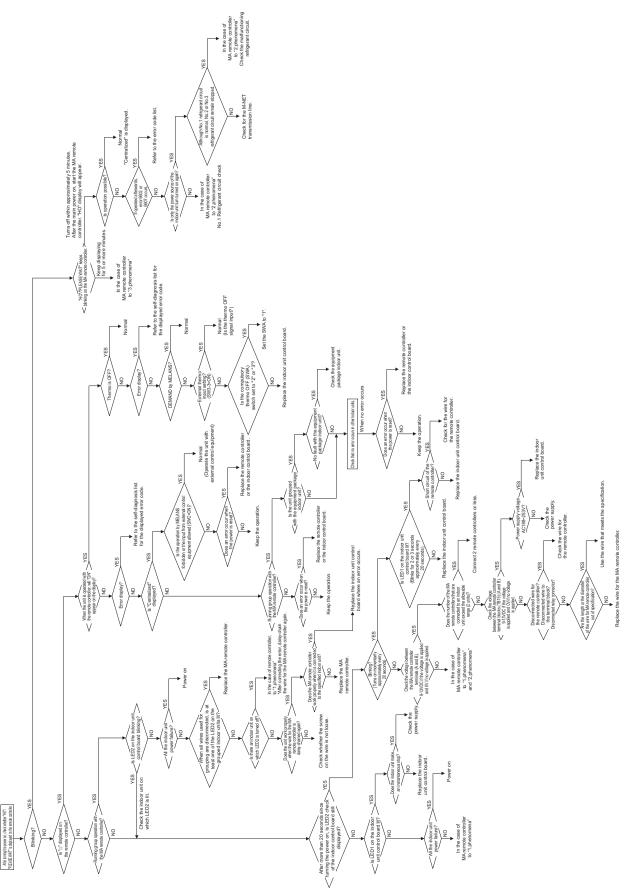
1) When 2) and 3) above apply, check code 7102 will be displayed on the self-diagnosis LED.



Refer to [4] -7- (2)"Troubleshooting transmission power circuit of outdoor unit" for the check method.(page 205)

Flow chart

Even if the operation button on the remote controller is pressed, the indoor and the outdoor units do not start running.



1. Phenomena

Even if the operation button on the remote controller is pressed, the display remains unlit and the unit does not start running. (Power indicator \odot does not appear on the screen.)

(1) Cause

- 1) The power for the M-NET transmission line is not supplied from the outdoor unit.
- 2) Short circuit of the transmission line.
- 3) Incorrect wiring of the M-NET transmission line on the outdoor unit.
 - •Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
 - •The indoor transmission line is connected incorrectly to the transmission terminal block for centralized controller (TB7).
- 4) Disconnected transmission line on the remote controller.
- 5) Remote controller failure
- 6) Outdoor unit failure (Refer to IX [7] Troubleshooting Using the Outdoor Unit LED Error Display.)(page 210)

- 1) Check voltage of the transmission terminal block for of the ME remote controller.
 - •If voltage between is 17V and 30V -> ME remote controller failure
 - When voltage is 17V or less -> Refer to [4] -7- (2)"Troubleshooting transmission power circuit of outdoor unit".(page 205)
- 2) When 2) and 3) above apply, check code 7102 will be displayed on the self-diagnosis LED.

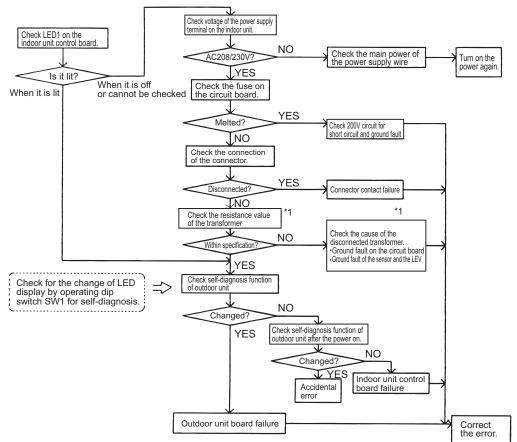
2. Phenomena

When the remote controller operation SW is turned on, a temporary operation display is indicated, and the display lights out immediately.

(1) Cause

- 1) The power is not supplied to the indoor unit.
 - •The main power of the indoor unit (AC208/230V) is not on.
 - •The connector on the indoor unit board has come off.
 - •The fuse on the indoor unit board has melted.
 - •Transformer failure and disconnected wire of the indoor unit
 - •The indoor unit board failure
- 2) The outdoor control board failure

As the indoor unit does not interact with the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit model cannot be recognized.



*1. Refer to the parts catalog "transformer check".

3. Phenomena

"HO" display on the remote controller does not disappear, and no operation is performed even if the button is pressed.

(1) Cause

Without using MELANS

- 1) Outdoor unit address is set to "00"
- 2) A wrong address is set.
 - •The address of the indoor unit that is connected to the remote controller is incorrect. (It should equal the ME remote controller address plus 100.)
 - A wrong address is set to the ME remote controller. (100 must be added to the address of the indoor unit.)
- 3) Faulty wiring of the terminal block for transmission line (TB5) of the indoor unit in the same group with the remote controller.
- 4) The centralized control switch (SW2-1) on the outdoor unit is set to ON.
- 5) Disconnection or faulty wiring of indoor unit transmission line.
- 6) Disconnection between the terminal block for M-NET line connection (TB5) of the indoor unit and the male connector (CN2M)
- 7) The male power supply connectors on 2 or more outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control.
- 8) Outdoor unit control board failure
- 9) Outdoor unit control board failure
- 10) Remote controller failure

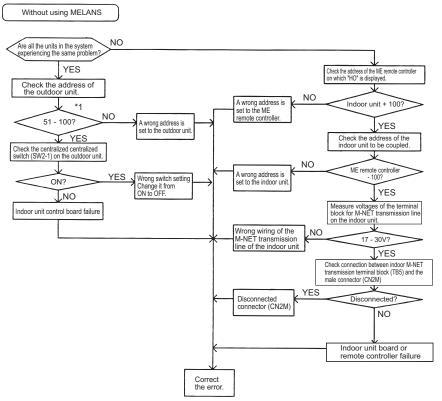
Interlocking control with MELANS

- 1) No group registration is made using MELANS. (The indoor unit and the ME remote controller are not grouped.)
- 2) Disconnected transmission line for centralized control (TB7) of the outdoor unit
- 3) The male power supply connector is connected to CN40 on more than one outdoor unit, or the connector is connected to CN40 on the outdoor unit in the system to which a power supply unit for transmission line is connected.

Using MELANS

When MELANS is used, "HO" display on the remote controller will disappear when the indoor unit and the local remote controller (ME remote controller) are grouped.

If "HO" does not disappear after the registration, check the causes (2) 1) - 3).



^{*1.} When the indoor unit address is set to 1 - 50, the address will be forcibly set to 100.

4. Phenomena

"88" appears on the remote controller when the address is registered or confirmed.

	Cause	Check method and remedy		
An error occurs when the address is registered or confirmed. (common)				
1.	A wrong address is set to the unit to be coupled.	(1)	Confirm the address of unit to be coupled.	
2.	The transmission line of the unit to be coupled is disconnected or is not connected.	(2)	Check the connection of transmission line.	
3.	Circuit board failure of the unit to be coupled	(3)	Check voltage of the terminal block for transmission line of the unit to be coupled.	
		1)	Normal if voltage is between DC17 and 30V.	
4.	Improper transmission line work	2)	Check (4) in case other than 1).	
	erates at interlocking registration between LOSS- ′ and the indoor unit			
5.	The power of LOSSNAY is OFF.	(4)	Check for the main power of LOSSNAY.	
syst	erates at confirmation of controllers used in the em in which the indoor units connected to differ- outdoor units are grouped			
6.	The power of the outdoor unit to be confirmed has been cut off.	(5)	Check the power supply of the outdoor unit which is coupled with the unit to be confirmed.	
7.	Transmission line is disconnected from the terminal block for central control system connection (TB7) on the outdoor unit.	(6)	Check that the transmission line for centralized control (TB7) of the outdoor unit is not disconnected.	
8.	When the indoor units connected to different outdoor units are grouped without MELANS, the male power supply connector is not connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control.	(7)	Check voltage of the transmission line for centralized control.	
9.	The male power supply connectors on 2 or more out- door units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control.	1)	Normal when voltage is between 10V and 30V	
10.	In the system to which MELANS is connected, the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control.	2)	Check 8 - 11 described on the left in case other than 1).	
11.	Short circuit of the transmission line for centralized control			

Both for MA remote controller and ME remote controller

1. Phenomena

Although cooling operation starts with the normal remote controller display, the capacity is not enough

	Cause		Check method and remedy
1.	Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently. •Faulty detection of pressure sensor. •Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high discharge temperature •Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high pressure •Pressure drops excessively.	(1) Note:	Check pressure difference between the detected pressure by the pressure sensor and the actual pressure with self-diagnosis LED. -> If the accurate pressure is not detected, check the pressure sensor. (Refer to the page on Trouble-shooting of Pressure Sensor). Lower inlet pressure by the low pressure sensor than the actual pressure causes insufficient capac-
			ity. SW1 setting
			High pressure sensor
		(2)	Check temperature difference between the evaporating temperature (Te) and the target evaporating
		Note:	temperature (Tem) with self-diagnosis LED. Higher Te than Tem causes insufficient capacity. SW1 setting
			Evaporating temperature Te SW1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON
			Target evaporating temperature Tem SW1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON ON
		Note:	Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise even at higher Te than Tem due to high dis- charge temperature and high pressure. At high discharge temperature: Refer to 1102.(page 121) At high pressure: Refer to 1302.(page 123)
2.	Indoor unit LEV malfunction		Refer to the page of LEV troubleshooting ([4] -5-
	 Insufficient refrigerant flows due to LEV malfunction (not enough opening) or protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to pressure drop. Refrigerant leak from LEV on the stopping unit).(page 192)
	causes refrigerant shortage on the running unit.		D. () () () () () () () () () (
3.	 RPM error of the outdoor unit FAN Motor failure or board failure, or airflow rate decrease due to clogging of the heat exchanger The fan is not properly controlled as the outdoor temperature cannot be precisely detected by the temperature sensor. The fan is not properly controlled as the pressure cannot be precisely detected by the pressure sensor. 		Refer to the page on troubleshooting of the outdoor unit fan. Refer to 5106.(page 144) Refer to 1302.(page 123)

	Cause	Check method and remedy
4.5.	Long piping length The cooling capacity varies greatly depending on the pressure loss. (When the pressure loss is large, the cooling capacity drops.) Piping size is not proper (thin)	Check the piping length to determine if it is contributing to performance loss. Piping pressure loss can be estimated from the temperature difference between the indoor unit heat exchanger outlet temperature and the saturation temperature (Te) of 63LS>Correct the piping.
6.	Insufficient refrigerant amount Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high discharge temperature.	Refer to 1-1. (Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently.)Refer to the page on refrigerant amount adjustment
7.	Clogging by foreign object	Check the temperature difference between in front of and behind the place where the foreign object is clogging the pipe (upstream side and downstream side). When the temperature drops significantly, the foreign object may clog the pipe. -> Remove the foreign object inside the pipe.
8.	The indoor unit inlet temperature is excessively. (Less than 15°C [59°F] WB)	Check the inlet air temperature and for short cycling. Change the environment where the indoor unit is used.
9.	Compressor failure The amount of circulating refrigerant decreases due to refrigerant leak in the compressor.	Check the discharge temperature to determine if the refrigerant leaks, as it rises if there is a leak.
10.	LEV1 malfunction Sufficient liquid refrigerant is not be supplied to the indoor unit as sufficient sub cool cannot be secured due to LEV1 malfunction.	Refer to the page of LEV troubleshooting ([4]-5-).(page 192) It most likely happens when there is little difference or no difference between TH3 and TH6.
11.	TH3, TH6 and 63HS1 sensor failure or faulty wiring LEV1 is not controlled normally.	Check the thermistor. Check wiring.
12.	LEV2a and 2b actuation failure A drop in the low pressure that is caused either by a blockage of liquid pipe or by a pressure loss and the resultant slowing of refrigerant flow causes a tendency for the discharge temperature to rise.	Refer to the page on troubleshooting the LEV ([4] - 5 -).(page 192)

2. Phenomena

Although heating operation starts with the normal remote controller display, the capacity is not enough.

Cause	Check method and remedy
Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently. Faulty detection of pressure sensor. Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high discharge temperature Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high pressure.	(1) Check pressure difference between the detected pressure by the pressure sensor and the actual pressure with self-diagnosis LED. -> If the accurate pressure is not detected, check the pressure sensor.(Refer to the page on Trouble-shooting of Pressure Sensor)
	Note: Higher inlet pressure by the high pressure sensor than the actual pressure causes insufficient capacity. SW1 setting
	High pressure sensor SW1 ON ON ON ON ON
	Low pressure sensor SW1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON
	(2) Check the difference between the condensing temperature (Tc) and the target condensing temperature (Tcm) with self-diagnosis LED.
	Note: Higher Tc than Tcm causes insufficient capacity. SW1 setting
	Condensing temperature Tc SW1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON Target condensing temperature Tcm SW1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON ON
	Note: Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise even at lower Tc than Tcm due to high discharge temperature and high pressure. At high discharge temperature: Refer to 1102.(page 121) At high pressure: Refer to 1302.(page 123)

	Cause	Check method and remedy
2.	Indoor unit LEV malfunction Insufficient refrigerant flows due to LEV malfunction (not enough opening).	Refer to the page of LEV troubleshooting ([4] -5-).(page 192)
3.	Temperature reading error on the indoor unit piping temperature sensor If the temperature reading on the sensor is higher than the actual temperature, it makes the subcool seem smaller than it is, and the LEV opening decreases too much.	Check the thermistor.
4	RPM error of the outdoor unit FAN	Refer to the page on outdoor unit fan ([4] -4-).(page 191)
	 Motor failure or board failure, or airflow rate decrease, pressure drop due to clogging of the heat exchanger leading to high discharge temperature The fan is not properly controlled as the temperature cannot be precisely detected with the piping sensor.).(page 191)
5.	Insulation failure of the refrigerant piping	
6.	Long piping length Excessively long piping on the high pressure side causes pressure loss leading to increase in the high pressure.	Confirm that the characteristic of capacity drop due to piping length> Change the pipe
7.	Piping size is not proper (thin)	
8.	Clogging by foreign object	Check the temperature difference between the upstream and the downstream of the pipe section that is blocked. Since blockage in the extended section is difficult to locate, operate the unit in the cooling cycle, and follow the same procedures that are used to locate the blockage of pipe during cooling operation. ->Remove the blockage in the pipe.
9.	The indoor unit inlet temperature is excessively high.(exceeding 28°C [82°F])	Check the inlet air temperature and for short cycling. Change the environment where the indoor unit is used.
10.	Insufficient refrigerant amount Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to low discharge temperature Refrigerant recovery operation is likely to start.	Refer to 2 - 1. (Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently.)(page 182) Refer to the page on refrigerant amount adjustment.(page 103)
11.	Compressor failure (same as in case of cooling)	Check the discharge temperature.
12.	LEV2a and 2b actuation failure A drop in the low pressure that is caused either by a blockage of liquid pipe or by a pressure loss and the resultant slowing of refrigerant flow causes a tenden- cy for the discharge temperature to rise.	Refer to the page on troubleshooting the LEV ([4] - 5-).(page 192)

3. Phenomena

Outdoor unit stops at times during operation.

	Cause		Check method and remedy
	The first stop is not considered as an error, as the unit turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes as a preliminary error.	(1)	Check the mode operated in the past by displaying preliminary error history on LED display with SW1.
	Error mode	(2)	Reoperate the unit to find the mode that stops the
1)	Abnormal high pressure		unit by displaying preliminary error history on LED display with SW1.
2)	Abnormal discharge air temperature		Refer to the reference page for each error mode.
3)	Heatsink thermistor failure		*Display the indoor piping temperature table with
4)	Thermistor failure		SW1 to check whether the freeze proof operation runs properly, and check the temperature.
5)	Pressure sensor failure		
6)	Over-current break		
7)	Refrigerant overcharge		
Note1:	Frost prevention tripping only under cooling mode may be considered in addition to the above. (Freeze protection is detected by one or all indoor units.)		
Note2:	Even the second stop is not considered as an error when some specified errors occur. (eg. The third stop is considered as an error when the thermistor error occurs.)		

[3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise

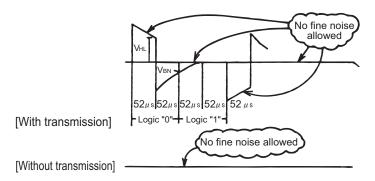
1. M-NET transmission

Control is performed by exchanging signals between the outdoor unit and the indoor unit (ME remote controller) through M-NET transmission. Noise interference on the transmission line will interrupt the normal transmission, leading to erroneous operation.

(1) Symptoms caused by noise interference on the transmission line

Cause	Erroneous operation	Error code	Error code definition
	Signal is transformed and will be misjudged as the signal of another address.	6600	Address overlap
	Transmission wave pattern is transformed due to the noise creating a new signal	6602	Transmission processor hardware error
Noise interference on the transmission line	Transmission wave pattern is transformed due to the noise, and will not be received normally leading to no acknowledgement (ACK).	6607	No ACK error
	Transmission cannot be performed due to the fine noise.	6603	Transmission line bus busy error
	Transmission is successful; however, the acknowledgement (ACK) or the response cannot be received normally due to the noise.	6607 6608	No ACK error No response error

(2) Wave shape check



Wave shape check

Check the wave pattern of the transmission line with an oscilloscope. The following conditions must be met.

- Small wave pattern (noise) must not exist on the transmission signal. (Minute noise (approximately 1V) can be generated by DC-DC converter or the inverter operation; however, such noise is not a problem when the shield of the transmission line is grounded.)
- 2) The sectional voltage level of transmission signal should be as follows.

Logic	Voltage level of the transmission line	
0	V _{HL} = 2.5V or higher	
1	V _{BN} = 1.3V or below	

(3) Check method and remedy

1) Measures against noise

Check the followings when noise exists on the wave or the errors described in (1) occur.

		Error code definition	Remedy
Check that the wiring work is performed according to wiring specifications.	1.	The transmission line and the power line are not wired too closely.	Isolate the transmission line from the power line (5cm [1-31/32"] or more). Do not insert them in the same conduit.
specifications.	2.	The transmission line is not bundled with that for another systems.	The transmission line must be isolated from another transmission line. When they are bundled, erroneous operation may be caused.
	3.	The specified wire is used for the transmission line.	Use the specified transmission line. Type: Shielded wire CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS (For ME remote controller) Diameter: 1.25mm ² [AWG16] or more (Remote controller wire: 0.3 - 1.25mm ² [AWG22-16])
	4.	When the transmission line is daisy-chained on the indoor unit terminals, are the shields daisy-chained on the terminals, too?	The transmission is two-wire daisy-chained. The shielded wire must be also daisy-chained. When the shielded cable is not daisy-chained, the noise cannot be reduced enough.
Check that the grounding work is performed according to grounding specifications.	5.	Is the shield of the indoor- outdoor transmission ca- ble grounded to the earth terminal on the outdoor unit?	Connect the shield of the indoor-outdoor transmission cable to the earth terminal (h) on the outdoor unit. If no grounding is provided, the noise on the transmission line cannot escape leading to change of the transmission signal.
	6.	Check the treatment method of the shield of the transmission line (for centralized control).	The transmission cable for centralized control is less subject to noise interference if it is grounded to the outdoor unit whose power jumper cable was moved from CN41 to CN40 or to the power supply unit. The environment against noise varies depending on the distance of the transmission lines, the number of the connected units, the type of the controllers to be connected, or the environment of the installation site. Therefore, the transmission line work for centralized control must be performed as follows.
			When no grounding is provided: Ground the shield of the transmission cable by connecting to the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector was moved from CN41 to CN40 or to the power supply unit.
			When an error occurs even though one point grounding is provided: Ground the shield on all outdoor units.

2) Check the followings when the error "6607" occurs, or "HO" appears on the display on the remote controller.

	Error code definition	Remedy
7.	The farthest distance of transmission line is 200m [656ft] or longer.	Check that the farthest distance from the outdoor unit to the indoor unit and to the remote controller is within 200m [656ft].
8.	The types of transmission lines are different.	Use the specified transmission line. Type: Shielded wire CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS (For ME remote controller) Diameter: 1.25mm ² [AWG16] or more (Remote controller wire: 0.3-1.25mm ² [AWG22-16])
9.	Outdoor unit circuit board failure	Replace the outdoor unit control board or the power supply board for the transmission line.
10.	Indoor unit circuit board failure or remote controller failure	Replace the indoor unit circuit board or the remote controller.
11.	The MA remote controller is connected to the M-NET transmission line.	Connect the MA remote controller to the terminal block for MA remote controller (TB15).

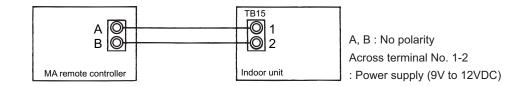
2. MA remote controller transmission

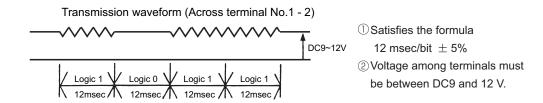
The communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is performed with current tone burst.

(1) Symptoms caused by noise interference on the transmission line

If noise is generated on the transmission line, and the communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is interrupted for 3 minutes in a row, MA transmission error (6831) will occur.

(2) Confirmation of transmission specifications and wave pattern





[4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts

-1- High-Pressure Sensor (63HS1), Intermediate pressure sensor (63HS2)

 Compare the pressure that is detected by the high pressure sensor, and the high-pressure gauge pressure to check for failure.(Attach the intermediate-pressure gauge to the check joint on the liquid valve (BV2). Then, compare the pressure that is detected by the intermediate-pressure sensor, and the intermediate-pressure gauge.)

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the high-pressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.



- (1) While the sensor is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1.
- 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 4.15MPa [601psi], go to (3).
- 4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).
- (2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 while the sensor is running. (Compare them by MPa [psi] unit.)
- When the difference between both pressures is within 0.098MPa [14psi], both the high pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
- 2) When the difference between both pressures exceeds 0.098MPa [14psi], the high pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 does not change, the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- (3) Remove the high pressure sensor (the intermediate pressure sensor) from the control board to check the pressure on the self-diagnosis LED1.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is approximately 4.15MPa [601psi], the control board has a problem.
- (4) Remove the high pressure sensor (the intermediate pressure sensor) from the control board, and short-circuit between the No.2 and 3 connectors (63HS1:CN201, 63HS2:CN992) to check the pressure with self-diagnosis LED1.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 4.15MPa [601psi], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

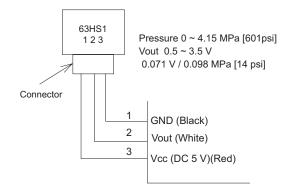
2. High pressure sensor (intermediate perssure sensor) configuration

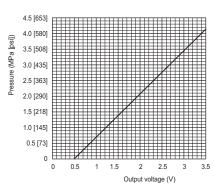
The high pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If DC 5V is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microcomputer. The output voltage is 0.071V per 0.098MPa [14psi].

Note

The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

	Body side	Control board side
Vcc	Pin 1	Pin 3
Vout	Pin 2	Pin 2
GND	Pin 3	Pin 1

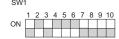




-2- Low-Pressure Sensor (63LS)

Compare the pressure that is detected by the low pressure sensor, and the low pressure gauge pressure to check for failure.

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the low-pressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.



(1) While the sensor is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1.

- 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 1.7MPa [247psi], go to (3).
- 4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).

(2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 while the sensor is running.(Compare them by MPa [psi] unit.)

- 1) When the difference between both pressures is within 0.03MPa [4psi], both the low pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
- 2) When the difference between both pressures exceeds 0.03MPa [4psi], the low pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 does not change, the low pressure sensor has a problem.

(3) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1 display.

- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is approximately 1.7MPa [247psi], the control board has a problem.
 - •When the outdoor temperature is 30°C [86°F] or less, the control board has a problem.
 - •When the outdoor temperature exceeds 30°C [86°F], go to (5).
- (4) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the No.2 and 3 connectors (63LS:CN202) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 1.7MPa [247psi], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.
- (5) Remove the high pressure sensor (63HS1) from the control board, and insert it into the connector for the low pressure sensor (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 1.7MPa [247psi], the control board has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

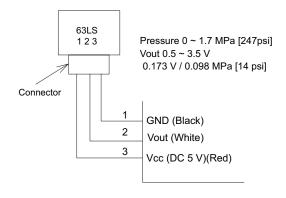
2. Low-pressure sensor configuration

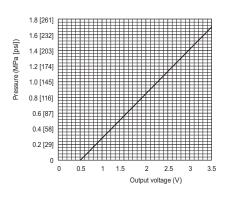
The low pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If DC5V is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microcomputer. The output voltage is 0.173V per 0.098MPa [14psi].

Note

The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

	Body side	Control board side
Vcc	Pin 1	Pin 3
Vout	Pin 2	Pin 2
GND	Pin 3	Pin 1





-3- Solenoid Valve

Check whether the output signal from the control board and the operation of the solenoid valve match.

Setting the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below causes the ON signal of each relay to be output to the LED's. Each LED shows whether the relays for the following parts are ON or OFF. LEDs light up when relays are on.

Note

The circuits on some parts are closed when the relays are ON. Refer to the following instructions.

SW1		Display							
SWI		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8
SW1	Upper	21S4a		CH11		SV1a		SV2	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON	Lower			21S4b	SV5b				SV6
SW1	Upper							SV9	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON	Lower								

When a valve malfunctions, check if the wrong solenoid valve coil is not attached the lead wire of the coil is not disconnected, the connector on the board is not inserted wrongly, or the wire for the connector is not disconnected.

(1) In the case of 21S4a (4-way switching valve)

About this 4-way valve

When not powered:

Conducts electricity between the oil separator outlet and heat exchanger AND the gas ball valve (BV1) and the accumulator to complete the circuit for the cooling cycle.

When powered

The electricity runs between the oil separator and the gas ball valve, and between the heat exchanger and the accumulator. This circulation is for heating.

Check the LED display and the intake and the discharge temperature for the 4-way valve to check whether the valve has no faults and the electricity runs between where and where.Do not touch the pipe when checking the temperature, as the pipe on the oil separator side will be hot.

Note

Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

(2) In the case of 21S4b (4-way switching valve) (P96 models only)

This 4-way switching valve opens and closes the heat exchanger circuit for the heating and cooling cycles by conducting electricity between the oil separator outlet and the heat exchanger 1 (the top heat exchanger) while de-powered, and between the heat exchanger and the accumulator while powered.

Proper operation of this valve can be verified on the LED and by listening for the switching sound. During the heating mode, 21S4b is switched simultaneously with 21S4a, which may make it difficult to check for proper operation of the 21S4b by listening for the switching sound. If this is the case, the temperatures of 4-way switching valve inlet and outlet can be used to determine where the electricity is conducted from and to.

<u>Note</u>

- 1) The 4-way switching valve can be very hot. Do not touch the valve to check its temperature.
- 2) Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

(3) In the case of SV1a (Bypass valve)

This solenoid valve opens when powered (Relay ON).

- 1) At compressor start-up, the SV1a turns on for 4 minutes, and the operation can be checked by the self-diagnosis LED display and the closing sound.
- 2) To check whether the valve is open or closed, check the change of the SV1a downstream piping temperature while the valve is being powered. Even when the valve is closed, high-temperature refrigerant flows inside the capillary next to the valve. (Therefore, temperature of the downstream piping will not be low with the valve closed.)

Note

Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

(4) In the case of SV2 (Bypass valve)

This solenoid valve opens when powered (Relay ON).

This valve turns on when low-pressure (LPS) drops to 0.25 MPa [36 psi] or below during Heating-only or Heating-main operation AND after 5 minutes have passed after compressor startup; OR when 63HS1 is above 3.5 MPa [508psi] with the SV9 turned on and SV5b turned off AND the frequency drops to the minimum.

To check whether the valve is open or closed, check the change of the SV2 downstream piping temperature while the valve is being powered. Even when the valve is closed, high-temperature refrigerant flows inside the capillary next to the valve.

Note

Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

(5) In the case of SV5b (2-way valve) (P96 models only)

This 2-way valve closes when energized. Proper operation can be verified on the LED and by listening for the switching sound. During the cooling mode, SV5b is switched simultaneously with 21S4b, which may make it difficult to check for proper operation of the SV5b by listening for the switching sound. If this is the case, pipe temperatures before and after SV5b can be used to determine if the refrigerant is flowing in the pipe.

Note

Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

(6) In the case of SV6 (Bypass valve)

This solenoid valve opens when powered (Relay ON).

- 1) This valve turns on during cooling operation, during heating operation when the outside temperature is 5°C[41°F] or above, or for one minute after resuming operation after the completion of defrost cycle.
- 2) Proper operation can be verified on the LED and by listening for the operation sound.(page 85)
- 3) Refrigerant flows through this valve during cooling operation (not during heating operation), so the operation status can be verified by checking the temperature of the bypass circuit or by listening for the operation sound of the valve.

Note

Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

(7) In the case of SV9 (Bypass valve)

This solenoid valve opens when powered (Relay ON).

- 1) This valve turns on for five minutes after resuming operation after the completion of defrost cycle. Proper operation can be verified with the LED or by listening for the closing sound of the valve.
- 2) Proper operation can be verified on the LED and by listening for the operation sound.(page 85)
- 3) The operation status can be verified by checking the temperature of the bypass circuit or by listening for the operation sound of the valve.

Note

Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

-4- Outdoor Unit Fan

- •To check the revolution of the fan, check the inverter output state on the self-diagnosis LED, as the inverter on the outdoor fan controls the revolutions of the fan. The revolution of the fan is approximately 680rpm(HP72 model),770rpm(HP96 model) at full speed.
- •When starting the fan, the fan runs at full speed for 5 seconds.
- •When setting the DIP SW1 as shown in the figure below, the inverter output [%] will appear. 100% indicates the full speed and 0% indicates the stopping.



- •As the revolution of the fan changes under control, at the interphase or when the indoor unit operation capacity is low, the revolution of the fan may change.
- •If the fan does not move or it vibrates, Fan board problem or fan motor problem is suspected. Refer to 6 (2) [5] "Check the fan motor ground fault or the winding."(page 199) and 6 (2) [6] "Check the Fan board failure."(page 199)

-5- LEV

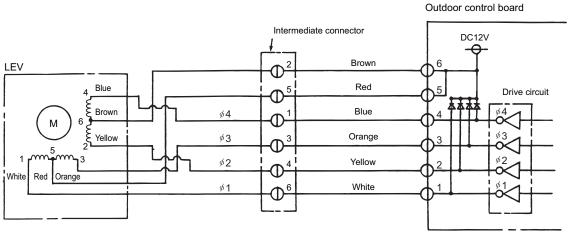
LEV operation

LEV (Indoor unit: Linear expansion valve), LEV1, LEV2a, LEV2b, and LEV4 (Outdoor unit: Linear expansion valve) are stepping-motor-driven valves that operate by receiving the pulse signals from the indoor and outdoor unit control boards.

(1) Indoor LEV and Outdoor LEV (LEV2a, LEV2b)

The valve opening changes according to the number of pulses.

1) Indoor and outdoor unit control boards and the LEV (Indoor unit: Linear expansion valve)



Note. The connector numbers on the intermediate connector and the connector on the control board differ. Check the color of the lead wire to judge the number.

2) Pulse signal output and valve operation

Output (phase)	Output state						
number	1	2	3	4			
ø 1	ON	OFF	OFF	ON			
φ 2	ON	ON	OFF	OFF			
ø3	OFF	ON	ON	OFF			
ø 4	OFF	OFF	ON	ON			

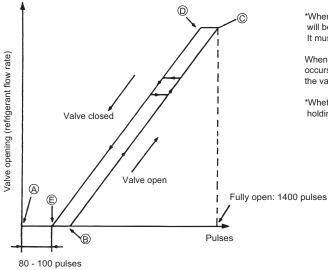
Output pulses change in the following orders when the

Valve is closed;
$$1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 1$$

Valve is open; $4 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 4$

- *1. When the LEV opening angle does not change, all the output phases will be off.
- *2. When the output is open phase or remains ON, the motor cannot run smoothly, and rattles and vibrates.

3) LEV valve closing and opening operation



*When the power is turned on, the valve closing signal of 2200 pulses will be output from the indoor board to LEV to fix the valve position. It must be fixed at point (A)

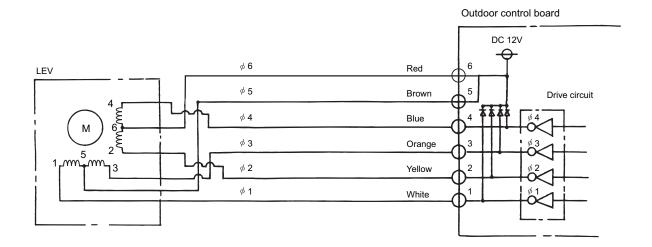
When the valve operates smoothly, no sound from LEV or no vibration occurs, however, when the pulses change from E to A in the chart or the valve is locked, a big sound occurs.

*Whether a sound is generated or not can be determined by holding a screwdriver against it, then placing your ear against the handle.

(2) Outdoor LEV (LEV1, LEV4)

The valve opening changes according to the number of pulses.

1) Connections between the outdoor control board and LEV1 (outdoor expansion valve)



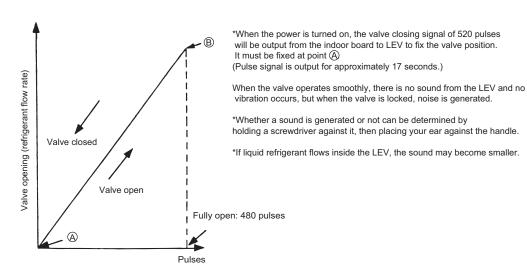
2) Pulse signal output and valve operation

Output (phase) number	Output state								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
ø 1	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	
φ 2	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
φ3	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	
ø 4	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	

Output pulses change in the following orders when the Valve is open; $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 8 \rightarrow 1$ Valve is closed; $8 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 8$

- *1. When the LEV opening angle does not change, all the output phases will be off.
- *2. When the output is open phase or remains ON, the motor cannot run smoothly, and rattles and vibrates.

3) LEV valve closing and opening operation



(3) Judgment methods and possible failure mode

Note

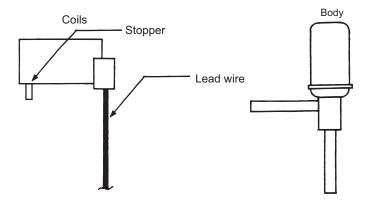
The specifications of the outdoor unit (outdoor LEV) and the indoor unit (indoor LEV) differ. Therefore, remedies for each failure may vary. Check the remedy specified for the appropriate LEV as indicated in the right column.

Malfunction mode	Judgment method	Remedy	Target LEV
Microcomputer driver circuit fail- ure	Disconnect the control board connector and connect the check LED as shown in the figure below.	When the drive circuit has a problem, replace the control board.	Indoor Outdoor
LEV mechanism is locked	If the LEV is locked, the drive motor runs idle, and makes a small clicking sound. When the valve makes a closing and opening sound, the valve has a problem.	Replace the LEV.	Indoor Outdoor
Disconnected or short-circuited LEV motor coil	Measure resistance between the coils (red - white, red -orange, brown - yellow, brown - blue) using a tester. They are normal if resistance is 150ohm ± 10%.	Replace the LEV coils.	Indoor Outdoor (LEV2a, LEV2b)
	Measure resistance between the coils (red - white, red -orange, brown - yellow, brown - blue) using a tester. They are normal if resistance is 46ohm \pm 3%.	Replace the LEV coils.	Outdoor (LEV1)
Incomple sealing (leak from the valve)	When checking the refrigerant leak from the indoor LEV, run the target indoor unit in the fan mode, and the other indoor units in the cooling mode. Then, check the liquid temperature (TH22) with the self-diagnosis LED. When the unit is running in the fan mode, the LEV is fully closed, and the temperature detected by the thermistor is not low. If there is a leak, however, the temperature will be low. If the temperature is extremely low compared with the inlet temperature displayed on the remote controller, the LEV is not properly sealed, however, if there is a little leak, it is not necessary to replace the LEV when there are no effects to other parts.	If there is a large amount of leakage, replace the LEV.	Indoor
Faulty wire con- nections in the connector or faulty contact	Check for loose pins on the connector and check the colors of the lead wires visually Disconnect the control board's connector and conduct a continuity check using a tester.	Check the continuity at the points where an error occurs.	Indoor Outdoor

(4) Outdoor unit LEV (LEV1, LEV4) coil removal procedure

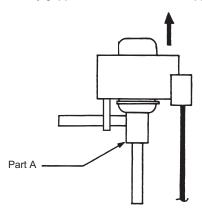
1) LEV component

As shown in the figure, the outdoor LEV is made in such a way that the coils and the body can be separated.



2) Removing the coils

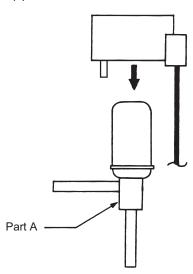
Fasten the body tightly at the bottom (Part A in the figure) so that the body will not move, then pull out the coils toward the top.If the coils are pulled out without the body gripped, undue force will be applied and the pipe will be bent.



3) Installing the coils

Fix the body tightly at the bottom (Part A in the figure) so that the body will not move, then insert the coils from the top, and insert the coil stopper securely in the pipe on the body. Hold the body when pulling out the coils to prevent so that the pipe will not be bent.

If the coils are pushed without the body gripped, undue force will be applied and the pipe will be bent. Hold the body when pulling out the coils to prevent so that the pipe will not be bent.



-6- Inverter

- •Replace only the compressor if only the compressor is found to be defective. (Overcurrent will flow through the inverter if the compressor is damaged, however, the power supply is automatically cut when overcurrent is detected, protecting the inverter from damage.)
- •Replace only the fan motor if only the fan motor is found to be defective. (Overcurrent will flow through the inverter if the fan motor is damaged, however, the power supply is automatically cut when overcurrent is detected, protecting the inverter from damage.)
- •Replace the defective components if the inverter is found to be defective.
- •If both the compressor and the inverter are found to be defective, replace the defective component(s) of both devices.

(1) Inverter-related problems: Troubleshooting and remedies

- 1) The inverter board has a large-capacity electrolytic capacitor, in which residual voltage remains even after the main power is turned off, posing a risk of electric shock. Before inspecting the inverter-related items, turn off the main power, wait for 5 to 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage at both ends of the electrolytic capacitor has dropped to a sufficiently low level.
- 2) The IPM on the inverter becomes damaged if there are loose screws are connectors. If a problem occurs after replacing some of the parts, mixed up wiring is often the cause of the problem. Check for proper connection of the wiring, screws, connectors, and Faston terminals.
- 3) To avoid damage to the circuit board, do not connect or disconnect the inverter-related connectors with the main power turned on.
- 4) Current sensors become damaged if electricity is passed through without them being connected to the circuit board. Connect the current sensor to the appropriate connectors on the circuit board before operating the inverter.
- 5) Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion.

Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.



- 6) When the IPM, diode stack, or IGBT is replaced, apply a thin layer of heat radiation grease that is supplied evenly to these parts. Wipe off any grease that may get on the wiring terminal to avoid terminal contact failure.
- 7) Faulty wiring to the compressor damages the compressor. Connect the wiring in the correct phase sequence.

	Error display/failure condition	Measure/inspection item
[1]	Inverter related errors 4250, 4255, 4220, 4225, 4230, 4240,4260, 5301, 0403	Check the details of the inverter error in the error log at X [1] Table of LED codes. Take appropriate measures to the error code and the error details in accordance with IX [2] Self-diagnosis on the basis of Error Display on Remote Controller and Remedy for Error.
[2]	Main power breaker trip	<1> Check the breaker capacity.
		<2> Check whether the electrical system is short-circuited or ground-faulted.
		<3> If items cause is not <1>or <2> are not the causes of the problem, see (3)-[1].
[3]	Main power earth leakage breaker trip	<1> Check the earth leakage breaker capacity and the sensitivity current.
		<2> Meg failure for electrical system other than the inverter
		<3> If the cause is not <1>or <2>, see (3)-[1]
[4]	Only the compressor does not operate.	Check the inverter frequency on the LED monitor and proceed to (2) - [4] if the compressor is in operation.
[5]	The compressor vibrates violently at all times or makes an abnormal sound.	See (2)-[4].
[6]	Only the fan motor does not operate.	Check the inverter frequency on the LED monitor and proceed to (2)-[6] if the fan motor is in operation.
[7]	The fan motor shakes violently at all times or makes an abnormal sound.	Check the inverter frequency on the LED monitor and proceed to (2)-[6] if the fan motor is in operation.
[8]	Noise is picked up by the peripheral device	<1> Check that power supply wiring of the peripheral device does not run close to the power supply wiring of the outdoor unit.
		<2> Check that the inverter output wiring is not in close contact with the power supply wiring and the transmission lines.
		<3> Check that the shielded wire is used as the transmission line when it is required, and check that the grounding work is performed prop- erly on the shielded wire.
		<4> Meg failure for electrical system other than the inverter
		<5> Attach a ferrite core to the inverter output wiring. (Contact the factory for details of the service part settings.)
		<6> Provide separate power supply to the air conditioner and other electric appliances.
		<7> If the error occurred suddenly, a ground fault of the inverter output can be considered. See (2)-[4].
		*Contact the factory for cases other than those listed above.
[9]	Sudden malfunction (as a result of external noise.)	<1> Check that the grounding work is performed properly.
		<2>Check that the shielded wire is used as the transmission line when it is required, and check that the grounding work is performed prop- erly on the shielded wire.
		<3>Check that neither the transmission line nor the external connection wiring does not run close to another power supply system or does not run through the same conduit pipe.
		* Contact the factory for cases other than those listed above.

(2) Inverter output related troubles

	Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
[1] Check the INV board error detection cir- cuit.	(1) Disconnect the inverter output wire from the output terminals (U, V, W) of the IPM.	1) IPM/overcurrent breaker trip (4250 Detail code No. 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, and 107)	See the section "Troubleshooting the IPM" (Refer to - 6 - (5)).(page 202)Replace the IPM, and put the outdoor unit back into operation. If the problem persists, replace the INV board.
	(2) Put the outdoor unit into operation.	2) Logic error (4220 Detail code No. 111)	See the section "Troubleshooting the IPM" (Refer to - 6 - (5)).(page 202)Replace the IPM, and put the outdoor unit back into operation. If the problem persists, replace the INV board. Replace the INV board, and put the outdoor unit back into operation. If the problem persists, replace the DCCT.
		ACCT sensor circuit failure (5301 Detail code No.117)	Replace the INV board.
		4) DCCT sensor circuit failure (5301 Detail code No.118)	Replace the DCCT board. Replace the DCCT, and put the outdoor unit back into operation. If the problem persists, replace the INV board.
		5) IPM open (5301 Detail code No.119)	Normal
[2] Check for compressor ground fault or coil error.	Disconnect the compressor wiring, and check the compressor Meg, and coil resistance.	Compressor Meg failure Error if less than 1 Mohm. When no liquid refrigerant in the compressor Compressor coil resistance failure	Replace the compressor Check that no liquid refrigerant in the compressor.
		Coil resistance value of 0.16 ohm (20°C [68°F])	

	Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
[3] Check whether the inverter is damaged. (No load)	(1) Disconnect the inverter output wire from the output terminals (U, V, W) of the IPM.	Inverter-related problems are detected.	Turn off SW1-1 and go to [1]
(No load)	(2) Turn on SW1-1 on the inverter board.	2) Inverter voltage is not output.	Check the connection be- tween the IPM and the CNIPM on the INV board. Replace the IPM. If the problem persists, re- place the INV board.
	(3) Put the outdoor unit into operation.	There is an voltage imbalance be- tween the wires. Greater than 5% imbalance or 5V	Replace the IPM. If the problem persists, replace the INV board.
		There is no voltage imbalance between the wires.	Normal *Turn off SW1-1
[4] Check whether the inverter is damaged. (During compressor operation)	Put the outdoor unit into operation. Check the inverter output voltage after the inverter output frequency has stabilized.	There is an voltage imbalance between the wires. Greater than 5% imbalance or 5V	Replace the IPM. If the problem persists, replace the INV board. If the problem persists after replacing the above parts, go to section [2].
[5] Check the fan motor ground	Remove the wire for the out- door fan motor, and check the fan motor megger and the	Fan motor megger failure Failure when the megger is 1Mohm or less.	Replace the fan motor.
fault or the winding.	winding resistance.	2) Fan motor disconnection Standard: The winding resistance is approximately several ohm. (It varies depending on the temperature, or while the inner thermo is operating, it will be ∞ ohm)	
[6] Check the Fan board failure.	(1) Check the fan output wiring.	· ·	
	(2) Check the connector CN- VDC connection.	Cnnector contact failure	Connect the connector.
	(3) Check the Fan board failure.	The voltage imbalance among each motor wiring during operation (The voltage imbalance is greater than the larger of the values represented by 5% or 5 V.)	Replace the Fan board.
		The same error occurs even after the operation is restarted.	

(3) Trouble treatment when the main power breaker is tripped.

	Items to be checked		Phenomena	Remedy
[1]	Perform Meg check between the terminals on the power terminal block TB1.		Zero to several ohm, or Meg failure	Check each part in the main inverter circuit. *Refer to "Simple checking Procedures for individual components of
[2]	Turn on the power again and	Main power breaker trip		main inverter circuit".
	check again.	2)	No remote control display	Diode stack IPM Rush current protection resistor Electromagnetic relay DC reactor
[3]	Turn on the outdoor unit and check that it operates normally.	1)	Operates normally without tripping the main breaker.	a) The wiring may have been short-circuited. Search for the wire that short-circuited, and repair it. b) If item a) above is not the cause of the problem, the compressor may have a problem.
		2)	Main power breaker trip	A compressor ground fault can be considered. Go to (2)-[2].

(4) Simple checking procedure for individual components of main inverter circuit

Note

Before checking, turn the power off and remove the parts to be checked from the control box.

Part name	Judgment method					
Diode stack	Refer to "Diode stack" (IX [4] - 6 - (6))(page 203)					
IPM (Intelligent power module)	Refer to "Intelligent power module (IPM)" (IX [4] - 6 - (5))(page 202)					
Rush current protection resis- tor R1(R2)	Measure the resistance between the + terminal on the diode stack and terminal TB31. (*Can be measured without the need to remove the noise filter board): 22 ohm \pm 10%					
Electromagnetic relay 72C	Note This electromagnetic relay is rated at 208/230VAC and is driven by a coil. The resistance between the coils in row A cannot be measured with a tester. Check only for shorting. Installation direction					
	Row Row Row Row A B C D E Check point Checking criteria					
	A2 44 34 24 14 Coil Between No. 1 pin and No. 3 pin of the CN03 on the noise filter board No. 1 pin and No. 1 pin and No. 3 pin of the CN03 on the noise filter board					
	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
	Test button					
DC reactor DCL	Measure the resistance between terminals: 1ohm or lower (almost 0 ohm) Measure the resistance between terminals and the chassis:∞					
Current sensor ACCT	Disconnect the CNCT2 connector and measure the resistance between terminals: 280 ohm ± 30 ohm 1 - 2 PIN (U-phase),3 - 4 PIN (W-phase)					
	- 2 PIN (U-phase),3 - 4 PIN (W-phase) IPM W V U ACCT-W + W ACCT-U *Check the ACCT connection phase and the direction of the connection					

(5) Intelligent power module

Measure resistances between each pair of terminals on the IPM with a tester, and use the results for troubleshooting.

1) Notes on measurement

- •Check the polarity before measuring. (On the tester, black normally indicates plus.)
- •Check that the resistance is not open (∞ ohm) or not shorted (to 0 ohm).
- •The values are for reference, and the margin of errors is allowed.
- •The result that is more than double or half of the result that is measured at the same measurement point is not allowed.

2) Tester restriction

- •Use the tester whose internal electrical power source is 1.5V or greater
- •Use the dry-battery-powered tester.

Note

(The accurate diode-specific resistance cannot be measured with the button-battery-powered card tester, as the applied voltage is low.)

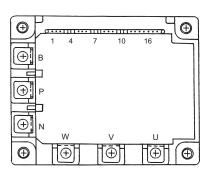
•Use a low-range tester if possible. A more accurate resistance can be measured.

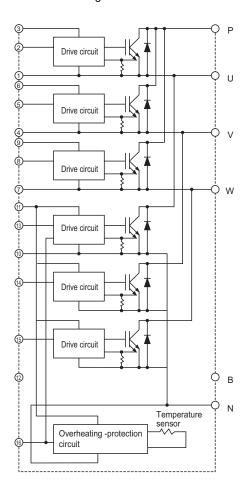
Judgment value (reference)

			Black (+)						
		Р	N	U	V	W			
	Р	-	-	5 - 200 ohm	5 - 200 ohm	5 - 200 ohm			
	N	-	-	∞	∞	∞			
Red (-)	U	∞	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-			
	V	∞	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-			
	W	∞	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-			

External view

Internal circuit diagram





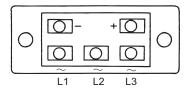
(6) Diode stack

Measure resistances between each pair of terminals on the diode stack with a tester, and use the results for troubleshooting.Refer to (5) " Intelligent power module (IPM) " for notes on measurement and tester selection.

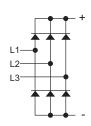
Judgment value (reference)

		Black (+)						
		+ (P)	- (N)	to (L1)	to (L2)	to (L3)		
	+ (P)	-	-	5 - 200 ohm	5 - 200 ohm	5 - 200 ohm		
	- (N)	-	-	∞	&	8		
	to (L1)	8	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-		
Red (-)	to (L2)	8	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-		
	to (L3)	∞	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-		

External view

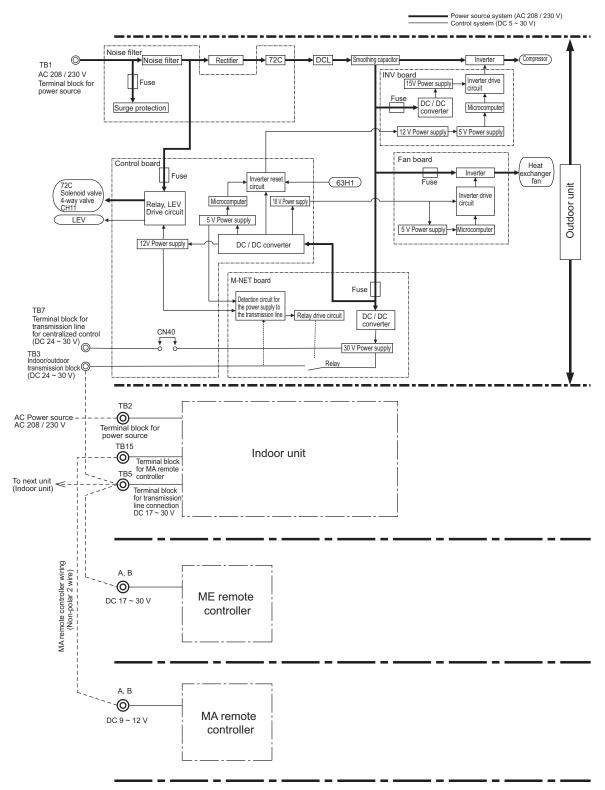


Internal circuit diagram



-7- Control Circuit

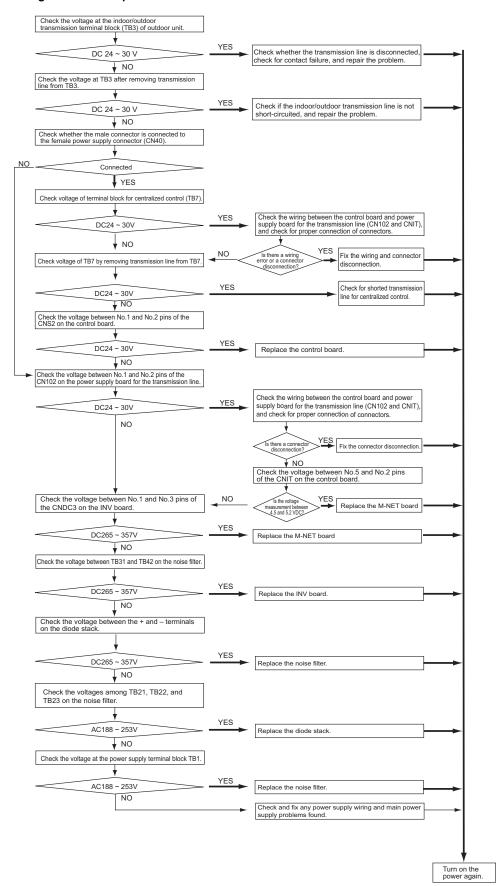
(1) Control power source function block



^{*} MA remote controllers and ME remote controllers cannot be used together.

(Both the M-NET and MA remote controller can be connected to a system with a system controller.)

(2) Troubleshooting transmission power circuit of outdoor unit



[5] Refrigerant Leak

- 1. Leak spot: In the case of extension pipe for indoor unit (Cooling season)
- 1) Mount a pressure gauge on the service check joint (CJ2) on the low-pressure side.
- 2) Stop all the indoor units, and close the liquid ball valve (BV2) inside the outdoor unit while the compressor is being stopped.
- 3) Stop all the indoor units; turn on SW2-4 on the outdoor unit control board while the compressor is being stopped.(Pump down mode will start, and all the indoor units will run in cooling test run mode.)
- 4) In the pump down mode (SW2-4 is ON), all the indoor units will automatically stop when the low pressure (63LS) reaches 0.383MPa [55psi] or less or 15 minutes have passed after the pump mode started. Stop all the indoor units and compressors when the pressure indicated by the pressure gauge, which is on the check joint (CJ2) for low-pressure service, reaches 0.383MPa [55psi] or 20 minutes pass after the pump down operation is started.
- 5) Close the gas ball valve (BV1) inside the outdoor unit.
- 6) Collect the refrigerant that remains in the extended pipe for the indoor unit. Do not discharge refrigerant into the atmosphere when it is collected.
- 7) Repair the leak.
- 8) After repairing the leak, vacuum the extension pipe and the indoor unit.
- 9) Open the ball valves and service valves (BV1 and BV2) on the outdoor unit, turn SW2-4 to OFF, and operate the unit in the refrigerant charge adjust mode.

2. Leak spot: In the case of outdoor unit (Cooling season)

- (1) Run all the indoor units in the cooling test run mode.
- 1) To run the indoor unit in test run mode, turn SW3-2 from ON to OFF when SW3-1 on the outdoor control board is ON.
- 2) Change the setting of the remote controller for all the indoor units to the cooling mode.
- 3) Check that all the indoor units are performing a cooling operation.

(2) Check the values of Tc and TH6.

(To display the values on the LED screen, use the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) on the outdoor unit control board.)

- 1) When Tc-TH6 is 10°C [18°F] or more: See the next item (3).
- 2) When Tc-TH6 is less than 10°C [18°F]: After the compressor stops, collect the refrigerant inside the system, repair the leak, perform evacuation, and recharge new refrigerant. (Leak spot: 4. In the case of outdoor unit, handle in the same way as heating season.)

- (3) Stop all the indoor units, and stop the compressor.
- 1) To stop all the indoor units and the compressors, turn SW3-2 from ON to OFF when SW3-1 on the outdoor control board is ON.
- 2) Check that all the indoor units are being stopped.
- (4) Close the ball valves and service valves (BV1 and BV2).
- (5) Extract a small amount of refrigerant through the check joint on the liquid ball valve (BV2) so that the pipe is not completely filled with refrigerant.
- (6) Collect the refrigerant that remains inside the outdoor unit.Do not discharge refrigerant into air into the atmosphere when it is collected.
- (7) Repair the leak.
- (8) After repairing the leak, replace the dryer with the new one, and perform evacuation inside the outdoor unit.
- (9) Open the ball valves and service valves (BV1 and BV2) on the outdoor unit, and operate the unit in the refrigerant charge adjust mode.

Note

- When the power to the outdoor/indoor unit must be turned off to repair the leak after closing the refrigerant service valves specified in the item 4, turn the power off in approximately one hour after the outdoor/indoor units stop.
- When 30 minutes have passed after the item 4 above, the indoor unit lev turns from fully closed to slightly open to prevent the refrigerant seal.
 - LEV2a and LEV2b open when the outdoor unit remains stopped for 15 minutes to allow for the collection of refrigerant in the outdoor unit heat exchanger and to enable the evacuation of the outdoor unit heat exchanger.
 - If the power is turned of in less than 5 minutes, LEV2a and LEV2b may close, trapping high-pressure refrigerant in the outdoor unit heat exchanger and creating a highly dangerous situation.
- 2) Therefore, if the power source is turned off within 30 minutes, the lev remains fully closed and the refrigerant remains sealed. When only the power for the indoor unit is turned off, the indoor unit LEV turns from faintly open to fully closed.

3. Leak spot: In the case of extension pipe for indoor unit (Heating season)

- (1) Run all the indoor units in heating test run mode.
- 1) To run the indoor unit in test run mode, turn SW3-2 from ON to OFF when SW3-1 on the outdoor control board is ON.
- 2) Change the setting of the remote controller for all the indoor units to the heating mode.
- 3) Check that all the indoor units are performing a heating operation.

(2) Stop all the indoor units, and stop the compressor.

- 1) To stop all the indoor units and the compressors, turn SW3-2 from ON to OFF when SW3-1 on the outdoor control board is ON.
- 2) Check that all the indoor units are stopped.
- (3) Close the ball valves and service valves (BV1 and BV2).
- (4) Collect the refrigerant that remains inside the indoor unit. Do not discharge refrigerant into air into the atmosphere when it is collected.
- (5) Repair the leak.
- (6) After repairing the leak, evacuate air from the extension pipes and indoor units. Then, open the ball valves and service valves (BV1 and BV2), and operate the unit in the refrigerant charge adjust mode.

4. Leak spot: In the case of outdoor unit (Heating season)

- 1) Collect the refrigerant in the entire system (outdoor unit, extended pipe and indoor unit). Do not discharge refrigerant into the atmosphere when it is collected.
- 2) Repair the leak.
- 3) After repairing the leak, replace the dryer with the new one, and perform evacuation of the entire system, and calculate the standard amount of refrigerant to be added (for outdoor unit, extended pipe and indoor unit), and charge the refrigerant. Refer to "VIII [4] 3. "(page 104)

Note

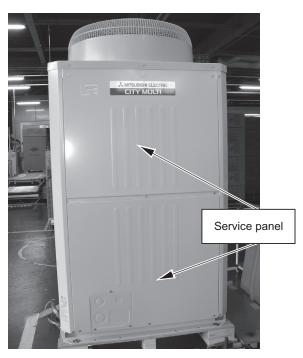
If the indoor or outdoor units need to be turned off for repairing leaks during Step 1) above, turn off the power approximately 1 hour after the units came to a stop.

If the power is turned off in less than 15 minutes, LEV2a and LEV2b may close, trapping high-pressure refrigerant in the out-door unit heat exchanger and creating a highly dangerous situation.

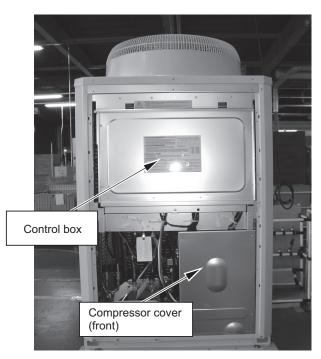
[6] Compressor Replacement Instructions

[Compressor replacement procedures]

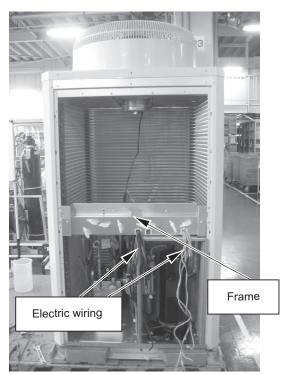
Follow the procedures below (Steps 1 through 5) to remove the compressor components and replace the compressor. Reassemble them in the reverse order after replacing the compressor.



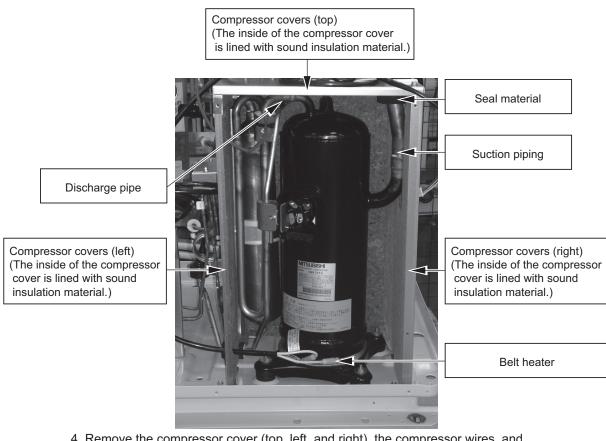
1. Remove both the top and bottom service panels (front panels).



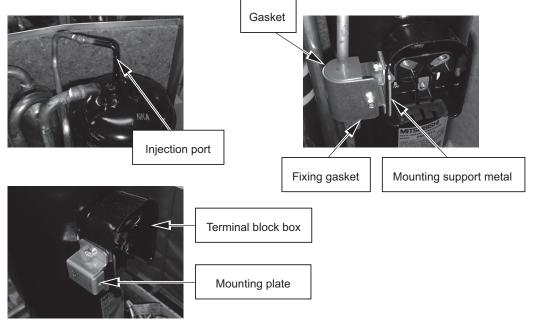
2. Remove the control box and the compressor cover (front).



3. Remove the wires that are secured to the frame, and remove the frame.



4. Remove the compressor cover (top, left, and right), the compressor wires, and the belt heater. When brazing the pipes, make sure that the insulation in the compressor cover and the seal material are not damaged.



5. Remove the fixing gasket, the gasket, the mounting plate, and the mounting support metal. Then, replace the compressor after debrazing the discharge pipe, the suction pipe, and the injection pipe.

[7] Troubleshooting Using the Outdoor Unit LED Error Display

If the LED error display appear as follows while all the SW1 switches are set to OFF, check the items under the applicable item numbers below.

1. Error code appears on the LED display.

Refer to IX [2] Responding to Error Display on the Remote Controller.

2. LED is blank.

Take the following troubleshooting steps.

- (1) If the voltage between pins 1 and 3 of CNDC on the control board is outside the range between 220 VDC and 320 VDC, refer to IX [4] -7- (2) Troubleshooting transmission power circuit of outdoor unit.
- (2) If the LED error display becomes lit when the power is turned on with all the connectors on the control board except CNDE disconnected, there is a problem with the wiring to those connectors or with the connectors themselves.
- (3) If nothing appears on the display under item (2) above AND the voltage between pins 1 and 3 of CNDC is within the range between 220 VDC and 320 VDC, control board failure is suspected.
- 3. Only the software version appears on the LED display.
- (1) Only the software version appears while the transmission cables to TB3 and TB7 are disconnected.
- 1) Wiring failure between the control board and the transmission line power supply board.(CN1T, CNS2, CN102)
- 2) If item 1) checks out OK, the transmission line power supply board failure is suspected.
- 3) If items 1) and 2) check out OK, control board failure is suspected.
- (2) If the LED display appears as noted in X [1] 2. "LED display at Initial setting" while the transmission cables to TB3 and TB7 are disconnected, failure with the transmission cable or the connected equipment is suspected.

[8] To prevent room temperature from rising when the heating mode is stopped

1. General outline

The room temperature may rise when the outdoor unit is in heating operation and the indoor unit is in the Thermo-OFF mode or fan mode. This can happen only in a room where the heating load is extremely low.

2. Cause

When the outdoor unit is in heating operation and the indoor unit is in the Thermo-OFF mode, the fan operates at Very Low or Low speed. To prevent an error stop due to the condensation of refrigerant in the indoor unit, the linear expansion valve opening is 110 or 130 pulses during normal operation (41 pulses when fully closed), and the maximum 2000 pulses when starting-up or resuming a normal operation after the defrost cycle transiently. Because of these, warm air comes out slightly and the room temperature may rise in a room where the heating load is low.

When the indoor unit is operated in the Fan mode, the linear expansion valve opening and the symptoms are the same as above.

3. Remedies

Perform the following steps depending on the operation mode to avoid room temperature from rising.

(1) During heating Thermo-OFF mode

Make the dipswitch settings on the indoor unit circuit board so that the fan will not operate when the indoor unit is in the heating Thermo-OFF mode. Also, set to use the built-in thermistor on the remote controller because warm air remains in the room after the fan stops and the indoor unit does not go into Thermo-ON mode. Disable the negative four degree offset function (heating) if it is enabled.

- •To stop the fan during heating Thermo-OFF, set SW1-7 and 1-8 on the indoor unit to ON.
- •To use the built-in thermistor on the remote controller, set SW1-1 on the indoor unit to ON.
- •To disable the negative four degree offset function (heating), set SW3-8 on the indoor unit to ON.

Refer to (2) below if the remote controller is not used.

(2) During Fan mode

To prevent warm air from being supplied during Fan mode, set SW3-7 from OFF to ON.

		When the outdoor unit is in heating operation and the indoor unit is stopped, in the Fan mode, or in the Thermo-OFF mode
SW3-7	OFF	Linear expansion valve opening: 110 pulses (130 pulses for some indoor units)
3,10-1	ON	Linear expansion valve opening: 41 pulses (120 pulses for some indoor units)

- •The setting change above is effective only when the opening is 110 or 130 pulses (during normal operation), and ineffective when the opening is the maximum 2000 pulses (transient value).
- •The total capacity of indoor units whose settings are to be changed should be within the range below.

The total capacity of indoor units (same as model name) whose settings are to be changed \leq the amount of refrigerant (the total amount of factory-charged refrigerant and the amount of refrigerant to be added)×2.02 \leq 50% of outdoor unit capacity

If the total capacity of indoor units is out of the range above, the refrigerant may condense in the indoor unit, the unit may make an abnormal stop, and equipment damage may result. Even when the total capacity of indoor units is within the range above, an error or performance loss may occur. In this case, lower the total capacity of indoor units.

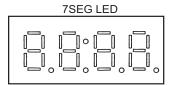
[1] I	How to Read the	e LED on the Ser	vice Monitor	·		21	5
-------	-----------------	------------------	--------------	---	--	----	---

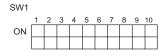
[1] How to Read the LED on the Service Monitor

1. How to read the LED

By setting the DIP SW 1-1 through 1-10 (Switch number 10 is represented by 0), the operating condition of the unit can be monitored on the service monitor. (Refer to the table on the following pages for DIP SW settings.)

The service monitor uses 4-digit 7-segment LED to display numerical values and other types of information.





SW1-10 is represented as "0" in the table.

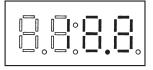
Pressure and temperature are examples of numerical values, and operating conditions and the on-off status of solenoid valve are examples of flag display.

1) Display of numerical values

Example: When the pressure data sensor reads 18.8kg/cm² (Item No. 58)

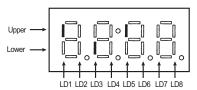
- ◆The unit of pressure is in kg/cm²
- Use the following conversion formula to convert the displayed value into a value in SI unit.

Value in SI unit (MPa) = Displayed value (kg/cm²) x 0.098

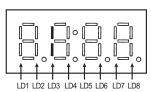


2) Flag display

Example: When 21S4a, 21S4b, SV1a are ON. (Item No. 3)



Example: 3-minutes restart mode (Item No. 14)



2. LED display at initial setting

From power on until the completion of initial settings, the following information will be displayed on the monitor screen. (Displays No. 1 through No. 4 in order repeatedly.)

No	Item	Display	Remarks
1	Software version		[0103] : Version 1.03
2	Refrigerant type		[410]: R410A
3	Model and capacity		[H-20]: Cooling/Heating 20 HP For the first few minutes after power on, the capacity of each outdoor unit is displayed. Thereafter, the combined capacity is displayed.
4	Communication address		[51] : Address 51

After the initial settings have been completed, the information on these items can be checked by making the switch setting that corresponds to No. 517 in the LED display table.

Note

Only item No. 1 "Software Version" appears on the display if there is a wiring failure between the control board and the transmission line power supply board or if the circuit board has failed.

3. Time data storage function

The outdoor unit has a simple clock function that enables the unit to calculate the current time with an internal timer by receiving the time set by the system controller, such as G(B)-50A.

If an error (including a preliminary error) occurs, the error history data and the error detection time are stored into the service memory.

The error detection time stored in the service memory and the current time can be seen on the service LED.

Note

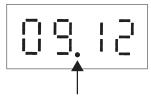
- 1) Use the time displayed on the service LED as a reference.
- 2) The date and the time are set to "00" by default. If a system controller that sets the time, such as G(B)-50A is not connected, the elapsed time and days since the first power on will be displayed.
 - If the time set on a system controller is received, the count will start from the set date and the time.
- 3) The time is not updated while the power of the indoor unit is turned off. When the power is turned off and then on again, the count will resume from the time before the power was turned off. Thus, the time that differs the actual time will be displayed. (This also applies when a power failure occurs.)

The system controller, such as G(B)-50A, adjusts the time once a day. When the system controller is connected, the time will be automatically updated to the correct current time after the time set by the system controller is received. (The data stored into the memory before the set time is received will not be updated.)

(1) Reading the time data:

1) Time display

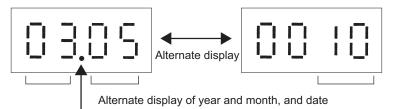
Example: 12 past 9



* Disappears if the time data is deviated due to a power failure, or if a system controller that sets the time is not connected.

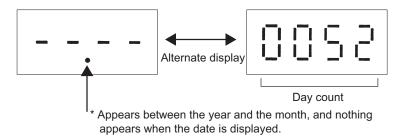
2) Date display

•When the main controller that can set the time is connected Example: May 10, 2003



* Appears between the year and the month, and nothing appears when the date is displayed.

•When the main controller that can set the time is not connected Example: 52 days after power was turned on



LED monitor display

5															
No.	SW1	Item	۴				Display	olay				Unit (A, B) *1	t)*1	Remarks	
	1234567890	T		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP	LD7	FD8	20	SO		
Û	000000000	Relay output display 1 Lighting	display 1	Comp in op- eration				72C		20	CPU in oper- ation	٨	A		
·		Check (error) display 1 OC/OS error) display 1			0000 to 999	99 (Address and	0000 to 9999 (Address and error codes highlighted)	ghlighted)			В	В		
←	1000000000	Check (error) display 2 OC/OS error) display 2			0000 to 990	99 (Address and	0000 to 9999 (Address and error codes highlighted)	ghlighted)			∢	∢	Display of the latest pre- liminary error If no preliminary errors are detected, "" ap- pears on the display.	·
2	0100000000	Check (error) display 3 (Including IC and BC)) display 3 and BC)			0000 to 999	99 (Address and	0000 to 9999 (Address and error codes highlighted)	ghlighted)			В		If no errors are detected, "" appears on the display.	
c	000000		Тор	21S4a		CH11		SV1a		SV2		<	<		
ກ	00000001.1	putdispiay = 2	Bottom			21S4b	SV5b				SV6	∢	∢		
4	001000000	Relay out- putdisplay 3	Тор							6/\S	Power sup- ply for indoor transmis- sion line	∢	A		
		1	Bottom												_
2	1010000000														_
9	0110000000														
7	1110000000	Special control	ō	Retry opera- tion	Emergency					Communica- tion error be- tween the OC and OS	Communication error 3-minute restart delay mode	В			
8	0001000000				+	-									
6	1001000000	Communication de- mand capacity	ion de- ity				0000 to 9999	9999				В		If not demanded controlled, "" [%] appears on the display.	
10	0101000000	Contact point demand capacity	it demand				0000 to 9999	9999				В		If not demanded controlled, "" [%] appears on the display.	
*1 A. Th	*1 A. The condition of either OC or OC is displayed individually. B. The condition of the entire refrinerant evetem is displayed	ar OC or OS is	ni beyelusib	Aividually B. Th	ondition of th	ontire refrice	rant evetem is	dienlayed							

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

^{*2} The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

Current data

ourrent data	ı data													
ó	SW1	Item	_				Display	olay				Unit (A, B) *1	*.	Remarks
	1234567890			LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP TDP	LD7	FD8	00	SO	
1-	1101000000	External signal (Open input contact point)	al contact	Contact point de- mand	Low-noise mode (Capacity priority)	Snow sensor	Cooling- heating changeover (Cooling)	Cooling- heating changeover (Heating)				∢	∢	
12	0011000000	External signal (Open input contact point)	al contact								Low-noise mode (Quiet priori- ty)	∢	∢	
13	1011000000													
41	0111000000	Outdoor unit operation status	operation			3-minutes restart mode	Compressor in operation	Preliminary error	Error	3-minutes restart after instanta-neous power failure	Preliminary low pres- sure error	⋖	< <	
15	1111000000	OC/OS identification	fication				OC/OS-1/OS-2	.1/0S-2				∢	A	
4	000040000	unit	Тор	Unit No. 1	Unit No. 2	Unit No. 3	Unit No. 4	Unit No. 5	Unit No. 6	Unit No. 7	Unit No. 8	В		The lamp that corre-
2		check E	Bottom	Unit No. 9	Unit No. 10	Unit No. 11	Unit No. 12	Unit No. 13	Unit No. 14	Unit No. 15	Unit No. 16			sponds to the unit that came to an abnormal stop
17	100010000	<u>ı · </u>	Top	Unit No. 17	Unit No. 18	Unit No. 19	Unit No. 20	Unit No. 21	Unit No. 22	Unit No. 23	Unit No. 24			lights.
	1000	<u>. – </u>	Bottom	Unit No. 25	Unit No. 26	Unit No. 27	Unit No. 28	Unit No. 29	Unit No. 30	Unit No. 31	Unit No. 32			the error is reset.
8	010010000	<u>. </u>	Тор											Each unit that comes to an abnormal unit will be
)		<u></u>	Bottom											given a sequential num-
19	1100100000	·	Тор											starting with 1.
2		<u>-</u>	Bottom											
20	001010000		Тор	Unit No. 1	Unit No. 2	Unit No. 3	Unit No. 4	Unit No. 5	Unit No. 6	Unit No. 7	Unit No. 8	В		Lit during cooling
24		Uperation F	Bottom	Unit No. 9	Unit No. 10	Unit No. 11	Unit No. 12	Unit No. 13	Unit No. 14	Unit No. 15	Unit No. 16			Lit during heating Unlit while the unit is
21	1010101010	<u> </u>	Тор	Unit No. 17	Unit No. 18	Unit No. 19	Unit No. 20	Unit No. 21	Unit No. 22	Unit No. 23	Unit No. 24			stopped or in the fan
7		<u> </u>	Bottom	Unit No. 25	Unit No. 26	Unit No. 27	Unit No. 28	Unit No. 29	Unit No. 30	Unit No. 31	Unit No. 32			
22	011010000	<u> </u>	Тор											
77		<u> </u>	Bottom											
23	111010000	<u>ı</u>	Тор											
2		<u></u>	Bottom											
'1 A: Th	1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed	er OC or OS is	displayed in	dividually. B: Th	ne condition of t	he entire refriae	rant system is c	displayed.						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON. *1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

ourrent data	. data													
No.	SW1	lte	Item				Display	olay				Unit (A, B) *1	it .) *1	Remarks
•	1234567890	1		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PD9	LD7	PD8	00	so	
24	000110000	nit	Тор	Unit No. 1	Unit No. 2	Unit No. 3	Unit No. 4	Unit No. 5	Unit No. 6	Unit No. 7	Unit No. 8	В		Lit when thermostat is on
†		thermo- stat	Bottom	Unit No. 9	Unit No. 10	Unit No. 11	Unit No. 12	Unit No. 13	Unit No. 14	Unit No. 15	Unit No. 16			Unlit when thermostat is off
25	100110000		Тор	Unit No. 17	Unit No. 18	Unit No. 19	Unit No. 20	Unit No. 21	Unit No. 22	Unit No. 23	Unit No. 24			
Ç,			Bottom	Unit No. 25	Unit No. 26	Unit No. 27	Unit No. 28	Unit No. 29	Unit No. 30	Unit No. 31	Unit No. 32			
26	0101100000		Тор											
2			Bottom											
27	1101100000		Тор											
ì			Bottom											
28	0011100000													
29	1011100000													
30	0111100000													
31	1111100000													
32	000010000													
33	1000010000													
34	0100010000													
35	1100010000													
36	0010010000													
37	1010010000													
38	0110010000													
39	1110010000	Outdoor uni mode	Outdoor unit Operation mode	Permissible stop	Standby	Cooling		Heating				В		
40	000101000													
14	1001010000													
42	0101010000	Outdoor unit control mode	it control	Stop	Thermo OFF	Abnormal stop	Scheduled control	Initial start up	Defrost	Oil balance	Low fre- quency oil recovery	A	Ą	
43	1101010000				Refrigerant recovery							∢	٧	
1 A: The	14. The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B. The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed	er OC or OS it	s displayed in	ndividually. B: Th	ne condition of t	the entire refriae	rant system is	displayed.						

Current data

Current data	ı data												
No.	SW1	Item				ĕ	Display				Unit (A, B) *1	.; t	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	TD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9G7	LD7	LD8	00	SO	
44	0011010000												
45	1011010000	TH4				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	۷	The unit is [°C]*2
46	0111010000	ТНЗ				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	4	
47	1111010000	TH7				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	4	
48	0000110000	ТН6				6'66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	٧	
49	1000110000	ТН2				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	∢	
20	0100110000	TH5				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	4	
51	1100110000												
52	0010110000												
53	1010110000												
54	0110110000												
22	1110110000												
26	0001110000	THHS1				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	∢	The unit is [°C]*2
22	1001110000												
58	0101110000	High-pressure sensor data				6.66-	.99.9 to 999.9				٧	4	The unit is [kgf/cm²]
59	1101110000	Low-pressure sensor data				6.99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	∢	
09	001111000												
61	1011110000												
62	0111110000												
63	1111110000												
64	0000001000												
65	1000001000												
99	0100001000												
29	1100001000												
68	0010001000												
69	1010001000												
*1 A·Th	Adia to notification	*1 A. The condition of aither OC or OS is displayed individually. B. The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed	dividually B. T	The condition of	the entire refric	si metant evetem is	heyelder						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON. *1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

Current data	it data												
N O	SW1	ltem				Δį	Display				Unit (A, B) *1	it .) *1	Remarks
	1234567890	1	LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP	LD7	PD8	00	SO	
70	0110001000												
7.1	1110001000												
72	0001001000												
73	1001001000												
74	0101001000												
75	1101001000												
9/	0011001000												
77	1011001000												
78	0111001000	Σ Qj				0000	0000 to 9999				В	В	
62	1111001000	Σ Qjc				0000	0000 to 9999				В	В	
80	0000101000	∑ Qjh				0000	0000 to 9999				В	В	
81	1000101000	Target Tc				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				В		The unit is [°C] ^{*2}
82	0100101000	Target Te				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				В		
83	1100101000	Tc				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	٧	
84	0010101000	Te				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	٧	
85	1010101000												
86	0110101000	Total frequencies (OC+OS)				0000	0000 to 9999				В		Control data [Hz]
87	1110101000	Total frequency of each unit				0000	0000 to 9999				∢	٧	
88	0001101000	COMP frequency				0000	0000 to 9999				∢	٧	
88	1001101000												
06	0101101000												
91	1101101000												
92	0011101000												
63	1011101000	All AK (OC+OS)				0000	0000 to 9999				В		
94	0111101000	AK				0000	0000 to 9999				A	А	
92	1111101000	FAN				0000	0000 to 9999				∢	⋖	Fan output [%]
*1 A: TI	ne condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed	ndividually. B: ^T	The condition of	the entire refrig	jerant system is	s displayed.						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

Current data

No.	SW1	ltem				Dis	Display				Unit (A, B) *1	oit 3) *1	Remarks
1	1234567890		LD1	TD5	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP	LD7	PD8	၁၀	SO	
96	000011000	Fan inverter output frequency				0000	0000 to 9999				∢	٨	Twice the actual output frequency
26	1000011000												
86	0100011000												
66	1100011000												
100	00110011000												
101	1010011000												
102	0110011000												
103	1110011000	LEV1				0 to	0 to 480				∢	٧	Outdoor LEV opening (Fully open: 480)
104	0001011000	LEV2				60 to	60 to 1400				∢	٨	Outdoor LEV opening (Fully open: 1400)
105	1001011000												
106	0101011000												
107	1101011000												
108	0011011000												
109	1011011000												
110	0111011000												
111	1111011000	COMP bus voltage				00.0 tc	00.0 to 999.9				٧	Α	The unit is [V]
112	0000111000												
113	1000111000												
114	0100111000												
115	1100111000												
116	0010111000	Number of times the unit went into the mode to remedy wet vapor suction				0000	0000 to 9999						
A. The	scondition of eith	A. The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B. The condition of the entire refringerant system is displayed	dividually B. T	he condition of	the entire refric	erant eyetem is	heyeld						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON. *1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

5													
.oN	SW1	ltem				Display	olay				Unit (A, B) *1	it)*1	Remarks
	1234567890	T	LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP TD9	LD7	FD8	00	SO	
117	1010111000	COMP Operation time Upper 4 digits				0000 to 9999	6666 (A	A	The unit is [h]
118	0110111000	COMP Operation time Lower 4 digits				0000 to 9999	6666 (4	⋖	
119	1110111000	Integrated cleaning time (minute)				0000 to 9999	6666 (В		
120	0001111000												
121	1001111000	Backup mode	Abnormal pressure rise	High-pres- sure drop	Low-pres- sure drop	Abnormal Td rise					∢	٨	Stays lit for 90 seconds after the completion of backup control
122	0101111000												
123	1101111000	COMP number of start- stop events Upper 4 digits				0000 to 9999	6666 (4	Ą	Count-up at start-up The unit is [Time]
124	0011111000	COMP number of start- stop events Lower 4 digits				0000 to 9999	6666 (∢	Ą	
125	1011111000												
126	0111111000												
127	1111111000												
128	0000000100												
129	1000000100	Integrated operation time of compressor (for rotation purpose)				0000 to 9999	6666				В		The unit is [h]
130	0100000100												
131	1100000100												
132	0010000100												
133	1010000100												
134	0110000100												
135	1110000100												
136	0001000100												
1 A: Th	ne condition of eith	1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	ndividually. B: T	he condition of t	the entire refrige	erant system is c	displayed.						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON. *1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

Current data	r data													
No.	SW1	ltem				Dis	Display				Unit (A, B) *1	t)*1	Remarks	
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP	LD7	PD8	00	so		
137	1001000100													
138	0101000100													
139	1101000100													
140	00110001100													
141	1011000100													
142	0111000100													
143	1111000100													
144	0000100100													
145	1000100100													
146	0100100100													
147	1100100100													
148	0010100100													
149	1010100100													
150	011010100													
151	1110100100													
152	0001100100													
153	1001100100													
154	0101100100													
155	1101100100													
156	0011100100													
157	1011100100													
158	0111100100													
159	1111100100													
160	0000010100													
161	1000010100													
162	0100010100													
163	1100010100													
*1 A. Th	*1 A. The condition of eithe	# to adition of The The The The Albert of the The Albert of the T	Alvidually B. T	or condition of	ontire	refrigerant system is	boyclasio si							

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON. *1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

	10111		Jiopi				3.00		J.IIIC							_
Remarks																
3)*1	SO															
Unit (A, B) *1	00															
	8Q7															
	LD7															
	9ПП															
Display	FD5															
Disp	LD4															
	FD3															:
	LD2															
	LD1															1 : ::
ltem																: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
SW1	1234567890	0010010100	1010010100	0110010100	1110010100	0001010100	1001010100	0101010100	1101010100	0011010100	1011010100	0111010100	1111010100	0000110100	1000110100	
No.		164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	i

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

ימון כוור ממנמ	י מפופ												
No.	SW1	ltem				Disl	Display				Unit (A, B) *1	nit 3) *1	Remarks
	1234567890	ı	LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9Q7	LD7	PD8	00	so	
178	0100110100	Error history 1				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В	Address and error codes
179	1100110100	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	verter (0001-012	(0)			∢	4	nigniignted If no errors are detected,
180	0010110100	Error history 2				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В	" " appears on the dis-
181	1010110100	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	verter (0001-012	(0;			∢	4	Preliminary error informa-
182	0110110100	Error history 3				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В	tion of the OS does not appear on the OC.
183	1110110100	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	/erter (0001-012	(0:			A	⋖	Neither preliminary error
184	0001110100	Error history 4				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В	error information of the IC
185	1001110100	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	verter (0001-012	(0:			4	4	appears on the OS.
186	0101110100	Error history 5				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В	
187	1101110100	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	/erter (0001-012	(0:			A	∢	
188	00111110100	Error history 6				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В	
189	10111110100	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	verter (0001-012	(0:			4	4	
190	0111110100	Error history 7				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В	
191	1111110100	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	verter (0001-012	(0;			∢	4	
192	0000001100	Error history 8				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В	
193	1000001100	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	verter (0001-012	(0:			4	4	
194	0100001100	Error history 9				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В	
195	1100001100	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	verter (0001-012	(0;			∢	⋖	
196	00110001100	Error history 10				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В	
197	1010001100	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	verter (0001-012	(0:			4	۷	
198	0110001100	Error history of inverter (At the time of last data backup before error)				0000 t	0000 to 9999				Ф	Ф	
199	1110001110	Error details of inverter			Ш	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)	rerter (0001-012	(0;			4	∢	
200	0001001100												
1 A · Th	e condition of eith	A The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed	dividually B. T.	he condition of t	he entire refric	si metsystem is	displayed]	

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

^{*2} The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

Error history

Ellol mstory	listol y		-							•				_
No.	SW1	ltem				Display	ılay				Unit (A, B) *1	it)*1	Remarks	
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP	LD7	8G7	00	SO		
201	1001001100	Outdoor unit operation status			3-minutes restart mode	Compressor in operation	Preliminary error	Error	3-minutes restart after instanta- neous power failure	Preliminary low pres- sure error	∢	∢		
202	0101001100	OC/OS identification				SO/20	SO.				4	∢		
203	1101001100													
204	0011001100													
205	1011001100	Outdoor unit Operation mode	Permissible stop	Standby	Cooling		Heating	_			В			
206	0111001100						1							
207	1111001100													
208	0000101100	Outdoor unit control mode	Stop	Thermo OFF	Abnormal stop	Scheduled	Initial start up	Defrost	Oil balance	Low fre- quency oil recovery	∢	∢		
209	1000101100			Refrigerant recovery							4	∢		
210	0100101100													
211	1100101100	Relay output display 1 Lighting	Comp in op- eration				72C		20	Always lit	∢	∢		
212	0010101100	Relay out- putdisplay 2 Bottom	21S4a		CH11	SV5b	SV1a		SV2	SV6	٧	∢		
213	1010101100	Relay out- Top putdisplay 3							6/\S	Lit while power to the indoor units is being supplied	∢	∢		
		Bottom												
214	0110101100													
215	1110101100													
*1 A: 1	The condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	I individually. B: 1	The condition of	the entire refrig	erant system is	displayed.							_

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

Error history

rror history	Istory													
ON	SW1	ltem				Disp	Display				Unit (A, B) *1	it .) *1	Remarks	
4	1234567890		LD1	ГР2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP	LD7	PD8	90	so		
216	0001101100	TH4				-99.9 tc	-99.9 to 999.9				4	A	The unit is [°C] ^{*2}	
217	1001101100	TH3				-99.9 tc	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	A		
218	0101101100	TH7				-99.9 tc	-99.9 to 999.9				4	A		
219	1101101100	ТН6				-99.9 tc	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	4		
220	0011101100	TH2				-99.9 tc	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	A		
221	1011101100	TH5				-99.9 tc	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	A		
222	0111101100													
223	1111101100													
224	0000011100													_
225	1000011100													
226	0100011100													
227	1100011100	THHS1				-99.9 tc	-99.9 to 999.9				4	A	The unit is [°C] ^{*2}	_
228	00110011100													
229	1010011100	High-pressure sensor data				-99.9 tc	.99.9 to 999.9				∢	∢	The unit is [kgf/cm ²]	
230	01110011100	Low-pressure sensor data				-99.9 tc	-99.9 to 999.9				⋖	⋖		
231	1110011100													_
232	0001011100													
233	1001011100													
234	0101011100													
235	1101011100													
236	0011011100													
237	1011011100													
238	0111011100													
239	1111011100													
240	0000111100													
241	1000111100													_
A: Th	e condition of eith	1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	individually. B:	The condition of	the entire refric	erant system is	displayed.							_

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON. *1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

HWE10030 - 228 -

Error history

ELLOI IIISLOIY	story													
O	SW1	ltem				Dis	Display				Unit (A, B) *1),*1	Remarks	
•	1234567890		LD1	TD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9G7	LD7	PD8	00	SO		
242	0100111100													
243	1100111100													
244	0010111100													
245	1010111100													
246	0110111100													
247	1110111100													
248	0001111100													
249	1001111100	Σ Qj				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В		
250	0101111100	∑ Qjc				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В		
251	1101111100	∑ Qjh				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В	В		
252	0011111100	Target Tc				1 6.99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9				В		The unit is [°C]*2	
253	1011111100	Target Te				1 6.99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9				В			
254	0111111100	Tc				16:66-	.99.9 to 999.9				∢	4	The unit is [°C] ^{*2}	
255	1111111100	Те				16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	4		
256	0000000010													
257	100000010	Total frequencies (OC+OS)				0000 t	0000 to 9999				В		Control data [Hz]	
258	0100000010	Total frequency of each unit				0000 t	6666 ot 0000				4	⋖		
259	1100000010	COMP frequency				1 0000	0000 to 9999				A	Α		
260	0010000010													
261	1010000010													
262	0110000010	COMP operating fre- quency				0000 t	0000 to 9999				4	٧	The unit is [rps]	
263	1110000010													
264	0001000010	All AK (OC+OS)				0000	0000 to 9999				В			
265	1001000010	AK				0000 1	0000 to 9999				А	Α		
'1 A: Th	e condition of eith	11 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of	individually. B: 7	The condition c	of the entire refric	the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	s displayed.							

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Error history

LITOI IIISTOLY	istory												
No.	SW1	ltem				Display	olay				Unit (A, B) *1	it .) *1	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9G7	LD7	FD8	00	SO	
266	010000010	FAN				0000 to 9999	6666				∢	٧	Fan inverter output [%]
267	1101000010	Fan inverter output frequency				0000 to 9999	6666				∢	٨	Twice the actual output frequency
268	0011000010												
269	1011000010												
270	0111000010												
271	1111000010												
272	0000100010												
273	1000100010												
274	0100100010	LEV1				0 to 480	480				∢	٧	Outdoor unit LEV opening (Fully open: 480)
275	1100100010	LEV2				60 to 1400	1400				⋖	٨	Outdoor unit LEV opening (Fully open: 1400)
276	0010100010												
277	1010100010												
278	0110100010												
279	1110100010												
280	0001100010												
281	1001100010												
282	01001100010	COMP bus voltage				00.0 to 999.9	6.666				٧	٧	The unit is [V]
283	1101100010												
284	0011100010												
285	1011100010												
286	0111100010												
287	1111100010												
*1 A: T	ne condition of eit	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	ndividually. B: T	The condition of	the entire refrige	erant system is	displayed.						

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

Error history

	, and a													
No.	SW1	ltem				Ö	Display				Unit (A, B) *1	nit 3) *1	Remarks	
_	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9QT	ZOT	FD8	00	SO		
288	0000010010	COMP Operation time Upper 4 digits				0000	0000 to 9999				٨	Α	The unit is [h]	1
588	1000010010	COMP Operation time Lower 4 digits				0000	0000 to 9999				٧	Α		
290	0100010010													
291	1100010010													1
292	0010010010													1
293	1010010010													1
294	0110010010	COMP number of start- stop events Upper 4 digits				0000	0000 to 9999				A	А	Count-up at start-up The unit is [Time]	
295	1110010010	COMP number of start- stop events Lower 4 digits				0000	0000 to 9999				٨	٧		
596	0100101000													
297	1001010010													<u> </u>
298	010101010													
299	110101010													
300	0011010010	Integrated operation time of compressor (for rotation purpose)				0000	0000 to 9999				В		The unit is [h]	1
			=	Ē			-							_

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

												=	
No.	SW1	ltem				Display	olay				Unit (A, B)*1),1 5),1	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	FD5	PTP6	LD7	PD8	00	SO	
301	1011010010	Power supply unit				OC/OS <-> Address	> Address				В		
302	0111010010	Start-up unit				OC/OS <-> Address	> Address				В		
303	1111010010												
304	0000110010												
305	1000110010												
306	0100110010												
307	1100110010												
308	0010110010												
309	1010110010												
310	0110110010												
311	1110110010												
312	0001110010												
313	1001110010												
314	0101110010												
315	1101110010												
316	0011110010												
317	10111110010												
318	0111110010												
319	1111110010												
320	0000001010												
321	1000001010												
322	0100001010												
323	1100001010												
324	0010001010												
325	1010001010												
326	0110001010												
*1 A: T	he condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed	individually. B:	The condition of 1	he entire refrig	erant system is	displayed.						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

HWE10030 - 232 -

Current data

ourreint data	ı data													
No.	SW1	ltem				Display	ılay				Unit (A, B) ^{*1}	t)*1	Remarks	
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP	LD7	FD8	20	so		
327	1110001010					1			•					
328	0001001010													
329	1001001010													
330	0101001010													
331	1101001010													
332	0011001010													
333	101100110													
334	0111001110													
335	1111001010													
336	0000101010													
337	1000101010													
338	0100101010													
339	1100101010													
340	0010101010													
341	1010101010													
342	0110101010													
343	1110101010													
344	0001101010													
345	1001101010													
346	0101101010													
347	110110100													
348	0011101010													
349	1011101010													
350	0111101010													
*1 A: T	he condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	individually. B: 1	The condition of	the entire refriae	rant system is	displayed.							_

A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON. *1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

Data oi	Data on Indoor unit system	stem											
No.	SW1	ltem				Display	olay				Unit (A, B) *1	t ,*1	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	грз	LD4	FD5	PD9	LD7	FD8	00	SO	
377	1001111010	IC27 Address/capacity code		0000 t	0000 to 9999			0000 to 9999	6666		В		Displayed alternately ev-
378	0101111010	IC28 Address/capacity code		0000	0000 to 9999			0000 to 9999	6666				ery 5 seconds
379	1101111010	IC29 Address/capacity code		0000	0000 to 9999			0000 to 9999	6666				
380	0011111010	IC30 Address/capacity code		0000	0000 to 9999			0000 to 9999	6666				
381	1011111010	IC31 Address/capacity code		0000	0000 to 9999			0000 to 9999	6666				
382	0111111010	IC32 Address/capacity code		0000 t	0000 to 9999			0000 to 9999	6666 (
383	1111111010												
384	0000000110												
385	1000000110												
386	0100000110												
387	1100000110												
388	0010000110												
389	1010000110												
390	0110000110												
391	1110000110												
392	0001000110												
393	1001000110												
394	01000110												
395	1101000110												
396	0011000110												
397	1011000110												
398	0111000110												
399	1111000110												
400	0000100110												
401	1000100110												
402	0100100110												
403	1100100110												
*1 A: T	he condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	Ily. B: The con	dition of the er	tire refrigerant	system is disp	layed.						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON. *1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

Data or	Data on Indoor unit system	stem											
ġ	SW1	Item				Ō	Display				Unit (A, B) *1	it *1	Remarks
•	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9ДП	LD7	FD8	8	so	
404	0010100110												
405	1010100110												
406	011010110												
407	1110101110												
408	0001100110	IC1 Suction temperature				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				В		The unit is [°C] ^{*2}
409	1001100110	IC2 Suction temperature				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
410	01100110	IC3 Suction temperature				-6.99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
411	1101100110	IC4 Suction temperature				-66.6	-99.9 to 999.9						
412	0011100110	IC5 Suction temperature				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
413	1011100110	IC6 Suction temperature				16.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
414	01111001110	IC7 Suction temperature				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
415	1111100110	IC8 Suction temperature				96.99	-99.9 to 999.9						
416	0000010110	IC9 Suction temperature				-6.99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
417	1000010110	IC10 Suction temperature				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
418	0100010110	IC11 Suction temperature				16.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
419	1100010110	IC12 Suction temperature				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
420	0010010110	IC13 Suction temperature				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
421	1010010110	IC14 Suction temperature				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
422	0110010110	IC15 Suction temperature				16.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
423	1110010110	IC16 Suction temperature				96.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
424	0001010110	IC17 Suction temperature				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
425	1001010110	IC18 Suction temperature				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
426	0101010110	IC19 Suction temperature				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
427	1101010110	IC20 Suction temperature				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
428	0011010110	IC21 Suction temperature				96.99	-99.9 to 999.9						
429	1011010110	IC22 Suction temperature				96.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
430	01110101110	IC23 Suction temperature				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
'1 A: Th	ne condition of eith	1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	ally. B: The con	dition of the e	ntire refrigeran	t system is dis	plaved.						

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

^{*2} The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

Data on indoor unit system

Dala	Data on midool dime system	etelli e												
o N	SW1	Item				Display	ılay				Unit (A, B) *1	it	Remarks	
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PTP PTP	LD7	RD1	9	SO		
431	1111010110	IC24 Suction temperature			•	-99.9 to 999.9	6.666				В		The unit is [°C] ^{*2}	1
432	0000110110	IC25 Suction temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	6.999.9							
433	1000110110	IC26 Suction temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	6.999.9							
434	0100110110	IC27 Suction temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	6.999.9							
435	1100110110	IC28 Suction temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	6.999.9							
436	0010110110	IC29 Suction temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	6.999.9							
437	1010110110	IC30 Suction temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	6.999.9							
438	0110110110	IC31 Suction temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	6.999.9							
439	1110110110	IC32 Suction temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	6.999.9							
440	0001110110													1
441	1001110110													1
442	0101110110													
443	1101110110													1
444	0011110110													1
445	1011110110													1
446	0111110110													1
447	1111110110													1
448	0000001110													
449	1000001110													1
450	0100001110													1
451	1100001110													
452	0010001110													
453	1010001110													1
454	0110001110													1
455	1110001110													1
456	0001001110													
457	1001001110													1
*1 A·T	he condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually B: The condition of the entire refricerant system is displayed	Ilv. B. The con	dition of the er	tire refrigerant	avstem is disp	laved							1

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

	forms community										
, o N	SW1	ltem			Display				Unit (A, B) *1	T.Ł	Remarks
	1234567890	Ī	LD1 LD2	FD3	LD4 L	LD5	LD6 LD7	8GT	00	SO	
458	0101001110	IC1 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6			В		The unit is [°C] ^{*2}
459	110101110	IC2 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
460	0011001110	IC3 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
461	1011001110	IC4 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
462	0111001110	IC5 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
463	1111001110	IC6 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	9					
464	0000101110	IC7 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
465	1000101110	IC8 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
466	0100101110	IC9 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
467	1100101110	IC10 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
468	0010101110	IC11 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
469	1010101110	IC12 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
470	0110101110	IC13 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
471	1110101110	IC14 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
472	0001101110	IC15 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
473	1001101110	IC16 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
474	0101101110	IC17 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
475	1101101110	IC18 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
476	0011101110	IC19 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
477	1011101110	IC20 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
478	0111101110	IC21 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
479	1111101110	IC22 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
480	0000011110	IC23 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
481	1000011110	IC24 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
482	0100011110	IC25 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
483	1100011110	IC26 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
484	0010011110	IC27 Liquid pipe temperature			-99.9 to 999.9	6					
*1 A·T	*1 A: The condition of eith	either OC or OS is displayed by	individually B. The condition of the	elasio entire refrigerant system is displa	bevelusib si metava						

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

Data O	Data on midool dime system												
ó	SW1	ltem				Display	olay				Unit (A, B) *1	ıit 3) *1	Remarks
•	1234567890	1	LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP	LD7	PID8	၁၀	SO	
485	1010011110	IC28 Liquid pipe temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	999.9				В		The unit is [°C] ^{*2}
486	01110011110	IC29 Liquid pipe temperature				-99.9 tc	-99.9 to 999.9						
487	1110011110	IC30 Liquid pipe temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	999.9				T		
488	0001011110	IC31 Liquid pipe temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	999.9						
489	1001011110	IC32 Liquid pipe temperature				-99.9 to 999.9	989.9						
490	0101011110												
491	1101011110												
492	0011011110												
493	1011011110												
494	0111011110												
495	1111011110												
496	0000111110												
497	1000111110												
498	0100111110												
499	1100111110												
200	0010111110												
501	1010111110												
502	0110111110												
503	1110111110												
504	0001111110												
505	1001111110												
909	0101111110												
202	1101111110												
208	0011111110												
509	1011111110												
510	0111111110												
511	111111110												
1 A. Tr	a condition of eith	1 A. The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B. The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed	illy R. The col	ndition of the er	tire refrigerant	evetem is disn	pavel						

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

9	g
Ç	٥
ζ	3
ζ	3
2	=
:	3
ŧ	5
¢	υ
ı	3
	222

No.	SW1	ltem				Disp	Display				Unit (A, B)*1	iit 3)*1	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	FD5	PDP	2 07	FD8	00	SO	
512	0000000001	Self-address			Alternate	Alternate display of self address and unit model	address and ur	nit model			∢	4	
513	1000000001	IC/FU address			Count-u	Count-up display of number of connected units	nber of connec	ted units			В		
514	0100000001	RC address			Count-u	Count-up display of number of connected units	nber of connec	ted units			В		
515	1100000001	BC/BS/TU address			Count-u	Count-up display of number of connected units	nber of connec	ted units					
516	001000001	OS address			Count-u	Count-up display of number of connected units	nber of connec	ted units			В		
517	1010000001	Version/Capacity		S/W version	S/W version -> Refrigerant type -> Model and capacity -> Communication address	it type -> Model	and capacity -	> Communicatic	n address		∢	4	
518	0110000001	OC address				OC addre	OC address display					В	
519	1110000001												
520	0001000001												
521	1001000001												
522	0101000001												
**	The endition of eith	** A. The condition of sither OO to disclosed individual. D. The condition of the continuous and acceptant		The meitibered	Series cuitas cation	of our other to the our o	le or colored						

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

	Data on midool dime system											
No.	SW1	ltem			Dis	Display				Unit (A, B)		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1 LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9G7	LD7	PD8	00	SO	
523	1101000001	IC1 Gas pipe temperature			1 6.99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9				В		The unit is [°C] ^{*2}
524	0011000001	IC2 Gas pipe temperature			16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
525	1011000001	IC3 Gas pipe temperature			16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
526	0111000001	IC4 Gas pipe temperature			16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
527	1111000001	IC5 Gas pipe temperature			16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
528	0000100001	IC6 Gas pipe temperature			16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
529	1000100001	IC7 Gas pipe temperature			16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
530	0100100001	IC8 Gas pipe temperature			16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
531	1100100001	IC9 Gas pipe temperature			-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
532	0010100001	IC10 Gas pipe temperature			16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
533	1010100001	IC11 Gas pipe temperature			1 6.99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
534	0110100001	IC12 Gas pipe temperature			-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
535	1110100001	IC13 Gas pipe temperature			-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
536	0001100001	IC14 Gas pipe temperature			-99.9	.99.9 to 999.9				1		
537	1001100001	IC15 Gas pipe temperature			-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
538	0101100001	IC16 Gas pipe temperature			1 6.99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
539	1101100001	IC17 Gas pipe temperature			-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
540	0011100001	IC18 Gas pipe temperature			-99.9	.99.9 to 999.9				1		
541	1011100001	IC19 Gas pipe temperature			1 6.99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
542	0111100001	IC20 Gas pipe temperature			16:66-	99.9 to 999.9						
543	1111100001	IC21 Gas pipe temperature			-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
544	0000010001	IC22 Gas pipe temperature			16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
545	1000010001	IC23 Gas pipe temperature			-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				1		
546	0100010001	IC24 Gas pipe temperature			-99.9	.99.9 to 999.9				1		
547	1100010001	IC25 Gas pipe temperature			99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
*1 A:	The condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	lually. B: The condition of	the entire refrigerar	nt system is disp	layed.						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

Data on indoor unit system

Dala OI	Data oil illuool uillt system	areili Steili										•	
No.	SW1	ltem				Dis	Display				Unit (A, B) *1	· *	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	FD5	907	LD7	PD8	00	SO	
548	0010010001	IC26 Gas pipe temperature				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9				В		The unit is [°C]*2
549	1010010001	IC27 Gas pipe temperature				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9						
250	0110010001	IC28 Gas pipe temperature				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9						
551	111001001	IC29 Gas pipe temperature				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9						
552	0001010001	IC30 Gas pipe temperature				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9						
553	1001010001	IC31 Gas pipe temperature				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9						
554	0101010001	IC32 Gas pipe temperature				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9						
555	1101010001												
556	0011010001												
222	1011010001												
258	0111010001												
559	1111010001												
260	0000110001												
561	1000110001												
562	0100110001												
563	1100110001												
564	1000110100												
265	1010110001												
999	0110110001												
267	11101110001												
268	0001110001												
569	1001110001												
220	0101110001												
571	1101110001												
572	0011110001												
*1 A: TI	ne condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	lually. B: The o	ondition of the er	itire refrigerant	system is disp.	layed.						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

Data on indoor unit system

Š	SW1	ltem				Ö	Display				Unit (A, B)*1	it 3)*1	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9Q7	LD7	PD8	၁၀	SO	
573	1011110001	IC1SH			1	6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				В		The unit is $\left[\ ^{\circ} C \ \right]^{*2}$
574	0111110001	IC2SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
275	1111110001	IC3SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
216	0000001001	IC4SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
222	1000001001	IC5SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
248	0100001001	IC6SH				6.99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
226	1100001001	IC7SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
280	0010001001	IC8SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
581	1010001001	IC9SH				6.99.9	-99.9 to 999.9						
582	0110001001	IC10SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
583	1110001001	IC11SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
584	0001001001	IC12SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
285	1001001001	IC13SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
286	0101001001	IC14SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
287	1101001001	IC15SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
288	0011001001	IC16SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
289	1011001001	IC17SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
290	0111001001	IC18SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
591	1111001001	IC19SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
265	0000101001	IC20SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
593	1000101001	IC21SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
594	0100101001	IC22SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
262	1100101001	IC23SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
296	0010101001	IC24SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
265	1010101001	IC25SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
298	0110101001	IC26SH				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9						
*1 A:	The condition of eitl	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of	individually. B:	The condition o		the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	is displayed.						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

Data on indoor unit system

	f												
No.	SW1	ltem				Display	olay				Unit (A, B)*1)*1	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9Q7	LD7	FD8	00	SO	
599	1110101001	IC27SH				-99.9 to 999.9	6.666.0				В		The unit is [°C]*2
009	0001101001	IC28SH				-99.9 to 999.9	6.666.0						
601	1001101001	IC29SH				-99.9 to 999.9	6.666.0						
602	0101101001	IC30SH				-99.9 to 999.9	939.9						
603	11011011011	IC31SH				-99.9 to 999.9	999.9						
604	0011101001	IC32SH				-99.9 to 999.9	6.666.0						
605	1011101001												
909	0111101001												
209	1111101001												
809	0000011001												
609	1000011001												
610	0100011001												
611	1100011001												
612	1001100100												
613	1010011001												
614	0110011001												
615	1110011001												
616	0001011001												
617	10011011001												
618	0101011001												
619	1101011001												
620	0011011001												
621	1011011001												
622	0111011001												
*1 A: T	he condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	ndividually. B:	The condition of	the entire refrig	erant system is	displayed.						

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

Data on indoor unit system

Unit (A, B)*1 Remarks	LD7 LD8 OC OS	B The unit is [°C] ²																									
Display	LD1 LD2 LD3 LD4 LD5 LD6	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	0 000 21 0 00
Item		IC1SC	IC2SC	IC3SC	IC4SC	IC5SC	ICESC	IC7SC	IC8SC	C9SC	IC10SC	IC11SC	IC12SC	IC13SC	IC14SC	IC15SC	IC16SC	IC17SC	IC18SC	IC19SC	IC20SC	IC21SC	IC22SC	IC23SC	IC24SC	IC25SC	03900
 SW1	1234567890	1111011001	0000111001	1000111001	0100111001	1100111001	0010111001	1010111001	0110111001	1110111001	0001111001	1001111001	0101111001	11011111001	0011111001	1011111001	0111111001	1111111001	0000000101	1000000101	0100000101	1100000101	0010000101	1010000101	0110000101	1110000101	0001000101
No.		623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	989	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	6.18

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON. *1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

Data	Data oil illagol aillt system													
Š	SW1	ltem				Dis	Display				Unit (A, B)*1	5)*t	Remarks	
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9G7	LD7	PD8	၁၀	so		
649	1001000101	IC27SC				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				В		The unit is $\left[\ ^{\circ} C \ \right]^{*2}$	
029	0101000101	IC28SC				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9							
651	1101000101	IC29SC				-66.6	-99.9 to 999.9							
652	0011000101	IC30SC				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				T			
653	1011000101	IC31SC				16:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				T			
654	0111000101	IC32SC				16.66-	-99.9 to 999.9							
655	1111000101													
929	0000100101													
657	1000100101													
658	0100100101													
629	1100100101													
099	0010100101													
661	101010101													
662	0110100101													
663	1110100101													
664	0001100101													
999	1001100101													
999	0101100101													
299	1101100101													
899	0011100101													
699	1011100101													
029	0111100101													
671	1111100101													
672	0000010101													
673	1000010101													
674	0100010101													
675	1100010101													
*1 A: Tr	die condition of eith	*1 A. The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B. The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed	.dividually B.	The condition c	of the entire refric	erant system is	displayed		1					1

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

*2 The temperature values are displayed in Celsius (°C) when SW3-6 is set to OFF (factory setting), in Fahrenheit (°F) when SW3-6 is set to ON.

_	_
5	ġ
7	=
_	2
•	,
7	•
-	=
-	_
Ŧ	Ę
ŧ	3
ŧ	5

9													
No.	SW1	Item				Dis	Display				Unit (A, B) ^{* 1}	it)* 1	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	TD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	907	LD7	FD8	20	SO	
929	0010010101	INV board S/W version				0.00 tc	0.00 to 99.99				∢	∢	
229	1010010101												
829	0110010101												
629	1110010101	Fan board S/W version				0.00 tc	0.00 to 99.99				∢	∢	
089	0001010101												
681	1001010101												
682	0101010101												
683	1101010101												
684	0011010101												
685	1011010101												
989	0111010101												
289	1111010101												
*1 A: T	he condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	idually. B: The α	ondition of the	entire refriger.	ant system is di.	splayed.						

HWE10030 - 247 -

	_	
	\$	9
,	ç	Q
	;	,
	è	_
	ŧ	į
	7	Ď
1	U)

																	_
	Remarks		Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	
	Unit (A, B) ^{* 1}	SO	A														
	(A, I	00	٨														
		8GT															
		LD7															
		PDP	•														
	lay	FD5	23:59	12/1 to 31	23:59	12/1 to 31	23:59	12/1 to 31	23:59	12/1 to 31	23:59	12/1 to 31	23:59	12/1 to 31	23:59	12/1 to 31	
	Display	LD4	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	
		FD3															
		TD5															
		LD1															i .
	Item		Current time	Current time -2	Time of error detection 1	Time of error detection 1-2	Time of error detection 2	Time of error detection 2-2	Time of error detection 3	Time of error detection 3-2	Time of error detection 4	Time of error detection 4-2	Time of error detection 5	Time of error detection 5-2	Time of error detection 6	Time of error detection 6-2	
	SW1	1234567890	0000110101	1000110101	0100110101	1100110101	0010110101	1010110101	0110110101	1110110101	0001110101	1001110101	0101110101	11011110101	0011110101	10111110101	
)	No.	I	889	689	069	691	692	693	694	695	969	269	869	669	200	701	

Setting data

				ø.		0		o.		o.		o.			_ 1
	Remarks		Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display			
	it)* 1	SO	∢												
	Unit (A, B) ^{* 1}	00	٧												
		FD8													•
		2 07													
		9 0 7													
	Display	FD5	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31			
	Dis	LD4	00:00 t	00.00 to 99	00:00 t	00.00 to 99	00:00 t	00.00 to 99	00:00 t	00.00 to 99	00:00 t	00.00 to 99			
		FD3													
		TD2													
		LD1													
	ltem		Time of error detection 7	Time of error detection 7-2	Time of error detection 8	Time of error detection 8-2	Time of error detection 9	Time of error detection 9-2	Time of error detection 10	Time of error detection 10-2	Time of last data backup before error	Time of last data backup before error -2			-
	SW1	1234567890	0111110101	1111110101	0000001101	1000001101	0100001101	1100001101	0010001101	1010001101	0110001101	1110001101	0001001101	1001001101	
1	O N		702	703	704	202	902	707	202	602	710	711	712	713	

Data on indoor unit system

-	Unit (A, B) ^{*1} Remarks	so	Fully open: 2000																										
}	<u> </u>	00	В																										
		PD8																											
		LD7																											
		PD9																											
		LD5	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
	Display	LD4	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999
		ГБЗ																											
		LD2																											
		LD1																											
	ltem		IC1 LEV opening	IC2 LEV opening	IC3 LEV opening	IC4 LEV opening	IC5 LEV opening	IC6 LEV opening	IC7 LEV opening	IC8 LEV opening	IC9 LEV opening	IC10 LEV opening	IC11 LEV opening	IC12 LEV opening	IC13 LEV opening	IC14 LEV opening	IC15 LEV opening	IC16 LEV opening	IC17 LEV opening	IC18 LEV opening	IC19 LEV opening	IC20 LEV opening	IC21 LEV opening	IC22 LEV opening	IC23 LEV opening	IC24 LEV opening	IC25 LEV opening	IC26 LEV opening	IC27 LEV opening
	SW1	1234567890	0101001101	1101001101	0011001101	1011001101	0111001101	1111001101	0000101101	1000101101	0100101101	1100101101	0010101101	1010101101	0110101101	1110101101	0001101101	1001101101	0101101101	1101101101	0011101101	1011101101	0111101101	1111101101	0000011101	1000011101	0100011101	1100011101	0010011101
	ŏ		714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

	•										
O	SW1	Item			Disp	Display			——————————————————————————————————————	Unit (A, B) ^{*1}	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2 LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6 LD7	FD8	00	SO	
741	1010011101	IC28 LEV opening			0000 to 9999	6666 c			В		Fully open: 2000
742	0110011101	IC29 LEV opening			0000 tc	0000 to 9999			ı		
743	1110011101	IC30 LEV opening			0000 tc	0000 to 9999					
744	0001011101	IC31 LEV opening			0000 tc	0000 to 9999			1		
745	1001011101	IC32 LEV opening			0000 tc	0000 to 9999			1		
746	0101011101										
747	1101011101										
748	0011011101										
749	1011011101										
750	0111011101										
751	1111011101										
752	0000111101										
753	1000111101										
754	0100111101										
755	1100111101										
992	0010111101										
757	1010111101										
758	0110111101										
759	1110111101										
092	0001111101										
761	1001111101										
762	0101111101										
292	1101111101										
764	0011111101	IC1 Operation mode							В		
292	1011111101	IC2 Operation mode									
992	011111101	IC3Operation mode		0000 : Stop 0001 :	Ventilation 0002	Stop 0001: Ventilation 0002: Cooling 0003: Heating 0004: Dry	ating 0004 : Dry				
292	1111111101	IC4 Operation mode									
892	0000000011	IC5 Operation mode									
1 A·Th	itie Jo notition of eit	1 A. The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B. The condition of	ndividually B.	The condition of the entire refi	the entire refrigerant system is displayed	dienlayed					

Data on indoor unit system

Dala	Data oli ilidool diiit systelli									•		•		Г
No.	SW1	ltem				Ω	Display				Unit (A, B) [*] 1), 1	Remarks	
	1234567890	I	LD1	TD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	9Q7	LD7	FD8	00	SO		
692	100000011	IC6 Operation mode									В			
770	0100000011	IC7 Operation mode												
771	110000011	IC8 Operation mode												
772	001000011	IC9 Operation mode												
773	101000011	IC10 Operation mode												
774	0110000011	IC11 Operation mode												
775	1110000011	IC12 Operation mode												
922	0001000011	IC13 Operation mode												
777	100100011	IC14 Operation mode												
778	0101000011	IC15 Operation mode												
779	110100011	IC16 Operation mode												
780	0011000011	IC17 Operation mode												
781	1011000011	IC18 Operation mode												
782	0111000011	IC19 Operation mode		0000	Stop 0001:	Ventilation 000.	Stop 0001 : Ventilation 0002 : Cooling 0003 : Heating 0004 : Dry	: Heating 0004	: Dry					
783	1111000011	IC20 Operation mode												
784	0000100011	IC21 Operation mode												
785	1000100011	IC22 Operation mode												
786	0100100011	IC23 Operation mode												
787	110010011	IC24 Operation mode												
788	0010100011	IC25 Operation mode												
789	1010100011	IC26 Operation mode												
790	0110100011	IC27 Operation mode												
791	1110100111	IC28 Operation mode												
792	0001100011	IC29 Operation mode												
793	10001100011	IC30 Operation mode												
794	0101100011	IC31 Operation mode												
795	1101100011	IC32 Operation mode												
962	0011100011													ι .
*1 A: T	he condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of	ndividually. B: T	The condition of	the entire ref	the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	is displayed.							1

Data on indoor unit system

	60												
o N	SW1	ltem				Ď	Display				Unit (A, B) [*] 1	t*	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	PDP	LD7	8GT	00	SO	
797	1011100011												
798	0111100011												
662	1111100011												
800	0000010011												
801	1000010011												
802	0100010011												
803	1100010011												
804	0010010011												
805	1010010011												
908	0110010011												
807	11100100111												
808	0001010011												
808	100101011												
810	0101010011												
811	110101011												
812	0011010011												
813	101101011												
814	0111010011	IC1 filter				0000	0000 to 9999				В		Hours since last mainte-
815	1111010111	IC2 filter				0000	0000 to 9999						nance [n]
816	0000110011	IC3 filter				0000	0000 to 9999						
817	1000110011	IC4 filter				0000	0000 to 9999						
818	0100110011	IC5 filter				0000	0000 to 9999						
819	1100110011	IC6 filter				0000	0000 to 9999						
820	0010110011	IC7 filter				0000	0000 to 9999						
821	1010110011	IC8 filter				0000	0000 to 9999						
822	0110110011	IC9 filter				0000	0000 to 9999						
823	11101110111	IC10 filter				0000	0000 to 9999						
824	0001110011	IC11 filter				0000	0000 to 9999						
*1 A: T	he condition of eithe	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	individually. B:	The condition of	the entire refr	igerant system i	is displayed.						

Data on indoor unit system

N O	SW1	ltem				Display	lay				Unit (A, B) ^{* 1}	ii.	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD9	LD7	FD8	00	SO	
825	1001110011	IC12 filter				0000 to 9999	6666				В		Hours since last mainte-
826	0101110011	IC13 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						nance [n]
827	1101111011	IC14 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
828	0011110011	IC15 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
829	1011110011	IC16 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
830	0111110011	IC17 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
831	1111110011	IC18 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
832	0000001011	IC19 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
833	1000001011	IC20 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
834	0100001011	IC21 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
835	110000111	IC22 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
836	0010001011	IC23 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
837	1010001011	IC24 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
838	0110001011	IC25 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
839	111000111	IC26 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
840	0001001011	IC27 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
841	1001001011	IC28 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
842	0101001011	IC29 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
843	1101001011	IC30 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
844	0011001011	IC31 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
845	1011001111	IC32 filter				0000 to 9999	6666						
846	0111001001												
847	1111001011												
848	0000101011												
849	1000101011												
850	0100101011												
851	1100101011												
852	001010111												
*1 A: Tr	he condition of eitl	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of	individually. B:	The condition of	the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	ant system is	displayed.						

HWE10030 - 254 -

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW1	Item				Display	olay				Unit (A, B) [*] 1	i;	Remarks	
	1234567890		LD1	TD2	LD3	LD4	SQ1	9ДП	ZOT	8 0 7	20	SO		
853	1010101011													
854	0110101011													
855	11101010111													
856	0001101011													
258	100110111													
828	0101101011													
829	110110111													
098	0011101011													
861	1011101011													
862	0111101011													
863	1111101011													
*1 A:1	The condition of eithe	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	individually. B:	The condition of	the entire refrige	erant system is	displayed.							

HWE10030 - 255 -

Other types of data

No.	SW1	ltem				Di	Display				Unit (A, B) ^{*1}	iit 3) *1	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD2	907	LD7	8GT	00	SO	
864	0000011011												
865	1000011011												
998	0100011011												
867	1100011011												
898	0010011011												
698	101001111												
870	0110011011												
871	1110011011	U-phase current effective value 1				6:66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	∢	The unit is [A]
872	0001011011	W-phase current effectiive value 1				6.66-	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	∢	
873	1001011011	Power factor phase angle 1				-66.6	-99.9 to 999.9				∢	∢	The unit is [deg]
874	0101011011												
875	110101111												
876	0011011011												
877	101101101												
878	0111011011												
879	1111011011												
880	0000111011	Control board Reset counter				0 tc	0 to 254				Α	Α	The unit is [time]
881	1000111011	INV board Reset counter				0 tc	0 to 254				Α	A	
882	0100111011												
883	1100111011												
884	0010111011	Fan board Reset counter				0 tc	0 to 254				٨	A	The unit is [time]
885	101111011												
988	0110111011												
*1 A: Ti	he condition of eith	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	ndividually. B: T.	he condition of t	he entire refrig	erant system is	displayed.						

HWE10030 - 256 -

										-			
Š	SW1	Item				Dis	Display				Unit (A, B) ^{*1}	it)*1	Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	FD3	LD4	FD5	907	Z07	FD8	00	SO	
887	11101110111												
888	0001111011												
889	1001111011												
890	0101111011												
891	1101111011												
892	0011111011												
893	1011111111												
894	0111111011												
895	111111111												
968	0000000111												
897	1000000111												
868	0100000111												
899	1100000111												
006	0010000111												
901	1010000111												
905	0110000111												
903	1110000111												
904	0001000111												
902	100100111												
906	0101000111												
206	1101000111												
1020	0011111111												
1021	101111111												
1022	011111111												
1023	111111111												
*1 A: T	The condition of eithe	*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of	ndividually. B: T	he condition of th	the entire refrigerant system is displayed.	rant system is	displayed.						

HWE10030 - 257 -

Service Handbook PUHY-HP72, HP96TJMU-A PUHY-HP144, HP192TSJMU-A

